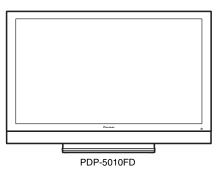
## Pioneer sound.vision.soul





ORDER NO. ARP3455

PLASMA DISPLAY SYSTEM

# PDP-5010FD

#### THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

| Model      | Туре  | Power Requirement | Remarks |
|------------|-------|-------------------|---------|
| PDP-5010FD | KUCXC | AC 120 V          |         |
| PDP-5010FD | KUC   | AC 120 V          |         |



PIONEER CORPORATION 4-1, Meguro 1-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8654, Japan PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC. P.O. Box 1760, Long Beach, CA 90801-1760, U.S.A. PIONEER EUROPE NV Haven 1087, Keetberglaan 1, 9120 Melsele, Belgium PIONEER ELECTRONICS ASIACENTRE PTE. LTD. 253 Alexandra Road, #04-01, Singapore 159936 © PIONEER CORPORATION 2007

#### SAFETY INFORMATION



This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.

Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

#### WARNING

This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

#### NOTICE

(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)

Fuse symbols — (fast operating fuse) and/or — (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

#### REMARQUE

(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)

Les symboles de fusible — (fusible de type rapide) et/ou — (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

#### **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

NOTICE: Comply with all cautions and safety related notes located on or inside the cabinet and on the chassis.

The following precautions should be observed:

- 1. When service is required, even though the PDP UNIT an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the set in safety before any service is performed.
- When replacing a chassis in the set, all the protective devices must be put back in place, such as barriers, nonmetallic knobs, adjustment and compartment covershields, isolation resistorcapacitor, etc.
- 3. When service is required, observe the original lead dress. Extra precaution should be taken to assure correct lead dress in the high voltage circuitry area.
  - 4. Always use the manufacture's replacement components. Especially critical components as indicated on the circuit diagram should not be replaced by other manufacture's. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred, replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
  - 5. Before returning a serviced set to the customer, the service technician must thoroughly test the unit to be certain that it is completely safe to operate without danger of electrical shock, and be sure that no protective device built into the set by the manufacture has become defective, or inadvertently defeated during servicing. Therefore, the following checks should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and servicetechnician.

- 6. Perform the following precautions against unwanted radiation and rise in internal temperature.
- Always return the internal wiring to the original styling.
- Attach parts (Gascket, Ferrite Core, Ground, Rear Cover, Shield Case etc.) surely after disassembly.
- 7. Perform the following precautions for the PDP panel.
- When the front case is removed, make sure nothing hits the panel face, panel corner, and panel edge (so that the glass does not break).
- Make sure that the panel vent does not break. (Check that the cover is attached.)
- Handle the FPC connected to the panel carefully.

  Twisting or pulling the FPC when connecting it to the connector will cause it to peel off from the panel.
- 8. Pay attention to the following.
- Pay extreme caution when the front case and rear panel are removed because this may cause a high risk of disturbance to TVs and radios in the surrounding.

#### **Leakage Current Cold Check**

With the AC plug removed from an AC power source, place a jumper across the two plug prongs. Turn the AC power switch on. Using an insulation tester (DC 500V), connect one lead to the jumpered AC plug and touch the other lead to each exposed metal part (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shafts, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis. Exposed metal parts having a return path to the chassis should have a minimum resistor reading of 4  $M\Omega$ .

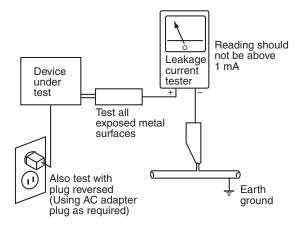
The below 4  $M\Omega$  resistor value indicate an abnormality which require corrective action. Exposed metal parts not having a return path to the chassis will indicate an open circuit.

#### Leakage Current Hot Check

Plug the AC line cord directly into an AC power source (do not use an isolation transformer for this check).

Turn the AC power switch on.

Using a "Leakage Current Tester (Simpson Model 229 equivalent)", measure for current from all exposed metal parts of the cabinet (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis, to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.). Any current measured must not exceed 1 mA.



AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE SET TO THE CUSTOMER.

#### PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in PIONEER set have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for higher voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a  $\triangle$  on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.

The use of a substitute replacement component which dose not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

3

8

С

D

#### [Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol. Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

#### 1. Product safety



Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

2 Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification(addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

3 Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris. Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

4 Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

5 Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

6 Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs. In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages. If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries. Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

#### 2. Adjustments



To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification. Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

#### 3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts



Ε

Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance. Make sure the proper amount is applied.

#### 4. Cleaning



For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

#### 5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws



To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

4

PDP-5010FD

.

## **CONTENTS**

| SAFETY INFORMATION   | 2                |
|--|------------------|
| 1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS                                     | 7                |
| 1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING                                     | 7                |
| 1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POIN       | T8               |
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS  |                  |
| 2.1 ACCESSORIES  |                  |
| 2.2 SPECIFICATIONS   |                  |
| 2.3 PANEL FACILITIES                                       |                  |
| 3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE                                 |                  |
| 3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING                           |                  |
| 3.2 QUICK REFERENCE  |                  |
| 3.3 PCB LOCATION   |                  |
| 3.4 JIGS LIST  |                  |
| 3.5 CLEANING   |                  |
| 4. BLOCK DIAGRAM   |                  |
| 4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)                           |                  |
| 4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)                           |                  |
| 4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)                            |                  |
| 4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)                            |                  |
| 4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT                                      |                  |
| 4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY                                       |                  |
| 4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS              |                  |
| 4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B | C and D ASSYS 31 |
| 4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS                              |                  |
| 4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY                                      |                  |
| 4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM)                         |                  |
| 4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY                       |                  |
| 4.13 TANSHI ASSY   |                  |
| 4.14 50FHD LED and FHD IR ASSYS                            |                  |
| 4.15 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of FHD RLS and SIDE KEY ASSYS      |                  |
| 5. DIAGNOSIS   |                  |
| 5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION                                 |                  |
| 5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION                              |                  |
| 5.1.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE                                    | 42               |
| 5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE                         | 43               |
| 5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS                |                  |
| 5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT   |                  |
| 5.2.2 POWER SUPPLY UNIT                                    | 47               |
| 5.2.3 DRIVE ASSY   |                  |
| 5.2.4 DIGITAL ASSY   | 52               |
| 5.2.5 MAIN ASSY  | 53               |
| 5.2.6 VIDEO SYSTEM   | 54               |
| 5.2.7 AUDIO SYSTEM   |                  |
| 5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)                           | 63               |
| 5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL               | 63               |
| 5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS        | 64               |
| 5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)                             | 67               |
| 5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL                 |                  |
| 5.4.2 SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS                              |                  |
| 5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION                                | 70               |
| 5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUT        |                  |
| 5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL          |                  |
| 5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION                               | 74               |
| 5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION                  |                  |
| 5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL                     |                  |
| 5.6.3 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY                            | 76               |
| = 0.4 TDAD 014/1T014                                       | 70               |

С

D

Е

|   | 6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE   |     |
|---|---|-----|
|   | 6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE   |     |
| Α | 6.1.1 SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART   |     |
|   | 6.1.2 HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE  |     |
|   | 6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE                              |     |
|   | 6.1.4 REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE                                   |     |
|   | 6.1.5 PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL  |     |
|   | 6.1.6 FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE  | 84  |
|   | 6.1.7 INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE   |     |
|   | 6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU   |     |
|   | 6.2.1 INFORMATION   |     |
|   | 6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)   |     |
|   | 6.2.3 OPTION  |     |
|   | 6.2.4 INITIALIZE  |     |
| В | 7. DISASSEMBLY  | 112 |
|   | 7.1 FLOWCHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS                        |     |
|   | 7.2 DISASSEMBLY   | 113 |
|   | 7.3 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM                       |     |
|   | 8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT  | 122 |
| _ | 8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED                       |     |
|   | 8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)   |     |
|   | 8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA   |     |
|   | 8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED                              |     |
|   | 8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED                                    |     |
|   | 8.6 PRECAUTION ON REPLACEMENT OF THE POWER SUPPLY UNIT                              |     |
| С | 9. RS-232C  |     |
| C | 9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND  |     |
|   | 9.1.1 PREPARED TOOLS  |     |
|   | 9.1.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS  |     |
|   | 9.2 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS  |     |
|   | 9.3 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS  |     |
|   | 9.3.1 QS1 (PANEL STATUS)  |     |
|   | 9.3.2 QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)  |     |
|   | 9.3.3 QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)   |     |
|   | 9.3.4 QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)<br>9.3.5 QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL) |     |
|   | 9.3.6 QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)   | 158 |
|   |   |     |
| D | 9.3.7 QPD (PD LOGS)   |     |
|   | 9.3.8 QSD (SD LOGS)9.3.9 QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)                     |     |
|   | 9.3.10 QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)                         |     |
|   | 9.3.11 QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)  |     |
|   | 9.3.12 QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)  |     |
| _ | 9.3.13 DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)   |     |
|   | 9.3.14 FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)                           |     |
|   | 9.3.15 FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)                 |     |
|   | 10. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST   |     |
|   | 10.1 PACKING SECTION  |     |
|   | 10.2 REAR SECTION   |     |
| Е | 10.3 FRONT SECTION  |     |
| _ | 10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)  |     |
|   | 10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)  |     |
|   | 10.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION  |     |
|   | 10.7 MULTI BASE SECTION   |     |
|   | 10.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F (AWU1272)  |     |
|   | 10.9 TABLE TOP STAND  |     |
|   | 10.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING)  |     |
|   | 10.11.00 ACCV   | 100 |

## 1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

### 1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING

- For environmental protection, lead-free solder is used on the printed circuit boards mounted in this unit.

  Be sure to use lead-free solder and a soldering iron that can meet specifications for use with lead-free solders for repairs accompanied by reworking of soldering.
- Compared with conventional eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher melting points, by approximately 40 °C. Therefore, for lead-free soldering, the tip temperature of a soldering iron must be set to around 373 °C in general, although the temperature depends on the heat capacity of the PC board on which reworking is required and the weight of the tip of the soldering iron.

Compared with eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher bond strengths but slower wetting times and higher melting temperatures (hard to melt/easy to harden).

The following lead-free solders are available as service parts:

• Parts numbers of lead-free solder:

GYP1006 1.0 in dia.

GYP1007 0.6 in dia.

GYP1008 0.3 in dia.

7

С

D

PDP-5010FD

## 1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT

#### ■ Charged Section

The places where the commercial AC power is used without passing through the power supply transformer.

If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock. In addition, the measuring equipment can be damaged if it is connected to the GND of the charged section and the GND of the non-charged section while connecting the set directly to the commercial AC power supply. Therefore, be sure to connect the set via an insulated transformer and supply the current.

- B 1. Power Cord
  - 2. AC Inlet
  - 3. Power Switch
  - 4. Fuse (In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
  - 5. STB Transformer and Converter Transformer (In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
- 6. Other primary side of the POWER SUPPLY Unit

#### **■** High Voltage Generating Point

The places where voltage is 100 V or more except for the charged places described above. If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock.

The VSUS voltage remains for several minutes after the power to the unit is turned off. These places must not be touched until about 10 minutes after the power is turned off, or it is confirmed with a tester that there is no residual VSUS voltage.

If the procedures described in "5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION" are performed before the power is turned off, the voltage will be discharged in about 30 seconds.

| POWER SUPPLY UNIT | (205 V)           |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 50F X DRIVE Assy  | (205 V)           |
| 50F Y DRIVE Assy  | (-270 V to 400 V) |
| 50F SCAN A Assy   | (-270 V to 400 V) |
| 50F SCAN B Assy   | (-270 V to 400 V) |
| 50F SCAN C Assy   | (-270 V to 400 V) |
| 50F SCAN D Assy   | (-270 V to 400 V) |

: Part is Charged Section.

Part is the High Voltage Generating Points other than the Charged Section.

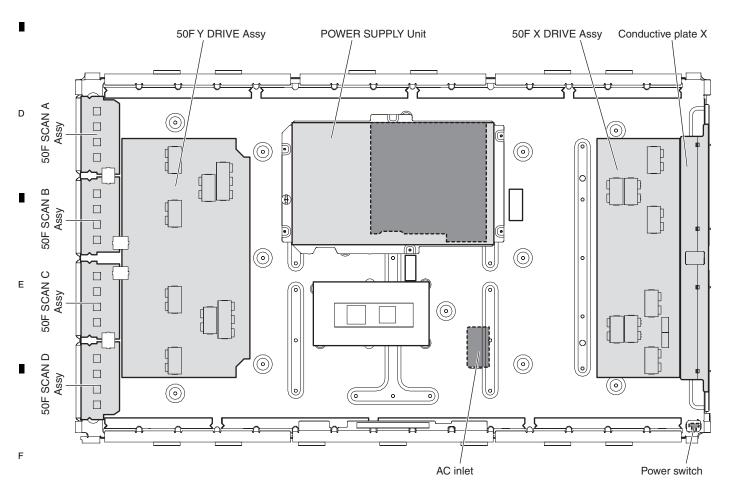


Fig. High Voltage Generating Point (Rear view)

## 2. SPECIFICATIONS

## 2.1 ACCESSORIES

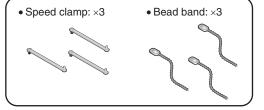
 Remote control unit (AXD1550)



• Alkaline dry cell battery (LR6, AA)



Binder Assy (AEC1908)



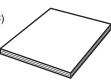
• Cleaning cloth (AED1285)



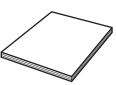
Warranty card



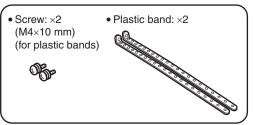
 Operating instructions (PDP-5010FD/KUCXC) (ARE1472)



 Operating instructions (PDP-5010FD/KUC) (ARE1487)



• Band assy (AXY1192)



 Power cord (2 m/6.6 feet) (ADG1215)

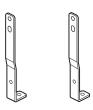


## Speaker accessories

• Speaker cable: ×2 (SDS1202)



• Bracket Assy (S): ×2 (SXG1127)



Brackets for side: ×2

С

D

• Bracket Assy (C) (SXG1128)



Brackets for center

8

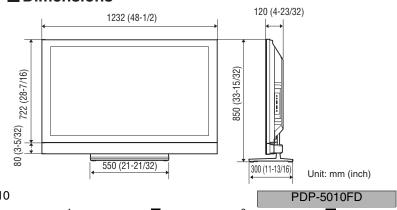
 Speaker mounting screw (M5 x 10 mm: Black): ×9 (BMZ50P100FTB)



| Item            |              |                |   |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| Number of pixel |              |                | 1920 × 1080 pixels  |  |  |
| Audio Amplifier |              |                | 17 W + 17 W (1 kHz, 10 %, 6 Ω)  |  |  |
| Speakers        |              |                | Woofer: 4.8 cm x 13 cm cone type<br>Tweeter: 2.5 cm semidome type   |  |  |
| Sound Effe      | ct           |                | SRS FOCUS/SRS/SRS TruBass   |  |  |
| Power Req       | uirement     |                | 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 442 W (26 W Standby)   |  |  |
| Weight          |              |                | Main unit: 38.5 kg (84.9 lbs.) Stand: 2.2 kg (4.9 lbs.) (including bolts) Speaker system: 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.) (including cables, mounting fittings and screws) Total: 44.0 kg (97 lbs.) |  |  |
| Reception       | System (Dig  | gital)         | ATSC Digital TV system  |  |  |
|                 | Circuit typ  | e              | 8VSB/64QAM/256QAM/QPSK demodulation   |  |  |
|                 | Tuner        | VHF/UHF        | VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69  |  |  |
|                 |              | CATV           | Ch. 2 to 135  |  |  |
|                 | Audio forr   | mat            | Dolby Digital   |  |  |
| Reception       | System (Ar   | alog)          | American TV standard NTSC system  |  |  |
|                 | Circuit typ  | e              | Video signal detection PLL full synchronous detection, PLL digital Synthesizer system   |  |  |
|                 | Tuner        | VHF/UHF        | VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69  |  |  |
|                 |              | CATV           | ANT/CABLE A IN Ch. 1 to 135 ANT B IN Ch. 1 to 125   |  |  |
|                 | Audio mu     | Itiplex        | BTSC system   |  |  |
| Terminals       | Rear         | ANT/CABLE A IN | 75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for DTV/VHF/UHF/CATV in  |  |  |
|                 |              | ANT B IN       | 75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for VHF/UHF/CATV in  |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 1        | S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in  |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 2        | COMPONENT VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in  |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 4        | HDMI in*, AUDIO in  |  |  |
|                 |              | PC INPUT       | Analog RGB in, AUDIO in   |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 5        | HDMI in*, AUDIO in  |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 6        | HDMI in*  |  |  |
|                 |              | INPUT 7        | HDMI in*  |  |  |
|                 |              | AUDIO OUT      | AUDIO out (Fixed)   |  |  |
|                 |              | DIGITAL OUT    | Optical   |  |  |
|                 |              | CONTROL OUT    | 1   |  |  |
|                 |              | SPEAKERS       | $6\Omega$ to $16\Omega$   |  |  |
|                 |              | SUB WOOFER     | Variable  |  |  |
|                 |              | CableCARD      | Point of Deployment   |  |  |
|                 | Side         | INPUT 3        | COMPONENT VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in  |  |  |
|                 |              | PHONES         | 16 $\Omega$ to 32 $\Omega$ recommended  |  |  |
|                 |              | USB            | USB in**  |  |  |
| On-screen       | display land | nuages         | English/French/Spanish  |  |  |

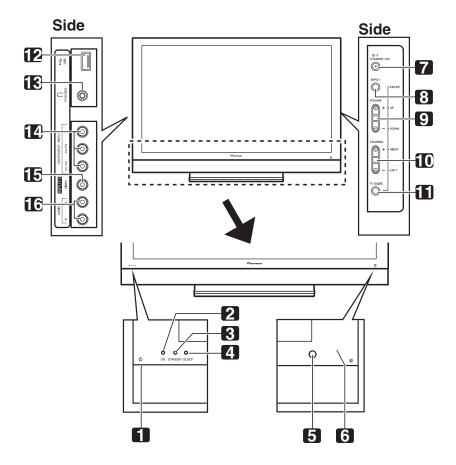
- This conforms to HDMI1.3 and HDCP1.1.
  - HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable. HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).
- \*\* This conforms to USB 1.1 and 2.0 .
- Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

#### ■ Dimensions



### 2.3 PANEL FACILITIES

#### **■** Front Section



- 2 POWER ON indicator
- 3 STANDBY indicator
- 4 SLEEP indicator
- 5 Room Light Sensor
- 6 Remote control sensor
- 7 STANDBY/ON button

- 8 INPUT button (ENTER button\*)
- 9 VOLUME UP/DOWN buttons (UP/DOWN buttons\*)
- 10 CHANNEL UP/DOWN buttons (LEFT/RIGHT buttons\*)
- 11 TV GUIDE button\*
- 12 USB port
- **13** PHONES output terminal
- 14 INPUT 3 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, PB, PR)
- **15** INPUT 3 terminal (VIDEO)
- 16 INPUT 3 terminals (AUDIO)

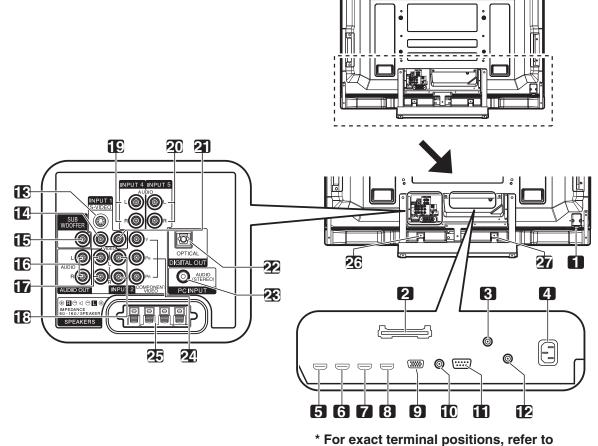
The buttons with asterisks (\*) can operate the TV Guide On Screen $^{\text{TM}}$  system.

11

С

D

#### ■ Rear Section



the terminal positions, refer to the terminal position sheet located near the terminal compartment.

- 1 (button
- 2 CableCARD™ slot
- 3 ANT/CABLE A IN terminal
- 4 AC IN terminal
- 5 INPUT 4 terminal (HDMI)
- 6 INPUT 5 terminal (HDMI)
- 7 INPUT 6 terminal (HDMI)
- 8 INPUT 7 terminal (HDMI)
- 9 PC INPUT terminal (ANALOG RGB)
- 10 CONTROL OUT terminal
- **11** RS-232C terminal (used for factory setup)
- **12** ANT B IN terminal
- 13 INPUT 1 terminal (S-VIDEO)
- 14 INPUT 1 terminal (VIDEO)
- 15 SUB WOOFER terminal
- **16** AUDIO OUT terminals (AUDIO)

- 17 INPUT 1 terminals (AUDIO)
- 18 INPUT 2 terminals (AUDIO)
- 19 INPUT 4 terminals (AUDIO)
- 20 INPUT 5 terminals (AUDIO)
- 21 INPUT 2 terminal (VIDEO)
- 22 DIGITAL OUT terminal (OPTICAL)
- 23 PC INPUT terminal (AUDIO)
- **24** INPUT 2 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, PB, PPB)
- 25 SPEAKERS (R/L) terminals
- 26 SPEAKERS (R) terminal (Speaker side)
- 27 SPEAKERS (L) terminal (Speaker side)

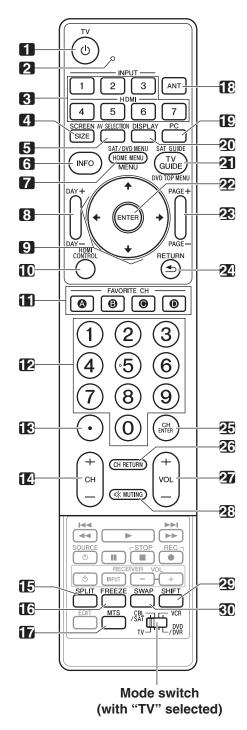
12

PDP-5010FD

-501010

#### **■** Remote Control Unit

This section describes the functions of the buttons available when the mode switch has been set to TV.



- TV (): Turns on the power to the plasma display or places it into standby mode.
- 2 Transmission confirmation LED
- 3 INPUT: Selects an input source of the plasma display. ("INPUT1", "INPUT 2", "INPUT3", "INPUT4", "INPUT5", "INPUT6" and "INPUT 7")
- 4 SCREEN SIZE: Selects the screen size.
- 5 AV SELECTION: Selects audio and video settings. (AV source: OPTIMUM, STANDARD, DYNAMIC, MOVIE, GAME, USER. PC source: STANDARD, USER.)
- 6 INFO: Displays a channel banner when a TV program is being watched.

When the TV Guide On Screen™ system is in operation, displays information about the currently highlighted channel (if available).

- 7 HOME MENU: Displays the HOME MENU screen. MENU: Displays a panel menu when the TV Guide On Screen™ system is in operation.
- 8 DAY +/-: Jumps to the next or previous day of program listings in the TV Guide On Screen™ Listing service.
- 9  $\uparrow / \downarrow / \uparrow /$ : Selects a desired item on the menu screen.
- **10 HDMI CONTROL**: Displays the HDMI Control menu.
- 11 FAVORITE CH (A, B, C, D):

Selects any of the four preset channels.

While watching, you can toggle the set channels by pressing **A**, **B**, **C** and **D**.

- 12 0 to 9: Selects the channel.
- 13 (dot): Enters a dot.
- **14 CH +/-**: Selects the channel.
- 15 SPLIT: Switches the screen mode among 2-screen, picture-inpicture, and single-screen.
- 16 FREEZE: Freezes a frame from a moving image. Press again to cancel the function.
- 17 MTS: Selects MTS/SAP or language depending on the program being watched.
- 18 ANT: Selects the antenna (A, B).
- 19 PC: Selects the PC terminal as an input source.
- 20 DISPLAY: Displays the channel information.
- 21 TV GUIDE: Displays the TV Guide On Screen™ system.
- 22 ENTER: Executes a command.
- 23 PAGE +/- (for the TV Guide On Screen™ system): Scrolls the program listing screen vertically.
- 24 RETURN: Returns to the previous menu screen.
- 25 CH ENTER: Executes a channel number.
- 26 CH RETURN: Returns to the previous channel. This button is disabled while the TV Guide On Screen™ system is displayed.
- 27 VOL +/-: Sets the volume.
- 28 🖒 MUTING: Mutes the sound.
- 29 SHIFT: Moves the location of the small screen when in the picture-in-picture mode.
- 30 SWAP: Switches between the two screens when in the 2-screen or picture-in-picture mode.

#### Luminous remote control buttons

All buttons on the remote control unit are luminous and gather and store light. This enables quick access to the desired function when performing operations in dark places.



 When using the remote control unit, point it at the plasma display.

13

8

С

D

Ε

## 3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE 3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING

## Items to be checked after repair (PDP)

To ensure the quality of the product after repair, check the recommended items shown below:

| No. | Procedures   | Item to be checked   |  |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 1   | Check if all the symptoms pointed out by the customer have been addressed. | The symptoms in question must not be reproduced.   |  |
| 2   | Connect the peripheral equipment.  | Connect all external peripheral equipment as originally connected and check if the connections are correct.            |  |
| 3   | Check the video and audio.   | Tune in to the stations that the customer would normally receive and check if video and audio are normal.              |  |
| 4   | Check the buttons and controls.  | Use the buttons and controls on the remote control unit and main unit and check if they operate properly.              |  |
| 5   | Check the cabinet.   | Check for any scratches or dirt that have been made or attached on the cabinet after receiving the product for repair. |  |

See the table below for the items to be checked regarding video and audio:

| Item to be checked regarding video | Item to be checked regarding audio |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Block noise                        | Distortion                         |
| Horizontal noise                   | Noise                              |
| Dot noise                          | Volume too low                     |
| Disturbed image (video jumpiness)  | Volume too high                    |
| Too dark                           | Volume fluctuating                 |
| Too bright                         | Sound interrupted                  |
| Mottled color                      |                                    |

#### Quick Reference upon Service Visit (1) Notes, PD/SD diagnosis, and methods for various settings

#### Notes when visiting for service

#### 1. Notes when disassembling/reassembling

1) Rear case

When reassembling the rear case, the screws must be tightened in a specific order. Be careful not to tighten them in the wrong order forcibly. For details, see "Rear Case" in "7. DISASSEMBLY".

2 Attaching screws for the HDMI connector

When attaching the HDMI connector after replacing the Main Assy, secure the HDMI connector manually with a screwdriver, but not with an electric screwdriver. If you tighten the screws too tightly with an electric screwdriver, the screw heads may be damaged, in which case the screws cannot be untightened/tightened any more.

#### 2. On parts replacement

1) How to discharge before replacing the Assys

A charge of significant voltage remains in the Plasma Panel even after the power is turned off. Safely discharge the panel before replacement of parts, in either manner indicated below:

A: Let the panel sit at least for 3 minutes after the power is turned off. B: Turn the Large Signal System off before the power is turned off then, after 1 minute, turn the power off.

For details, see "5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION"

2 On the settings after replacement of the Assys Some boards need settings made after replacement of the Assys. For details, see "8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT".

#### 3. On various settings

1) Setting in Factory mode

After a Mask indication into the panel is performed, be sure to set the Mask setting to "OFF" then exit Factory mode.

|               | PD/SD                              |                      |         |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---|
| Item          |                                    | No. of LEDs flashing |         | LED Display Information  ① TRAP SW                          |
|               |                                    | Red                  | Blue    |   |
| Panel section | SQ_LSI                             |                      | Blue 1  | ② Rewriting software  |
| Sec           | Communication with the module IIC  |                      | Blue 2  | • • • • • •   |
| <u>=</u>      | DIGITAL-RST2                       |                      | Blue 3  | ③ PD (2-15)   |
| -Ba           | Panel high temperature             |                      | Blue 4  | 3 FD (2-13)   |
|               | Audio/ Short-circuit SP terminal   |                      | Blue 5  | 0.2011  |
|               | Communication with the Module UCOM |                      | Blue 6  | ④ SD (1-15)   |
|               | Main 3-wire serial communication   |                      | Blue 7  | •• ••   |
| <u>.</u>      | Main IIC communication             |                      | Blue 8  | ⑤ No backup   |
| MTB section   | Communication with the Main UCOM   |                      | Blue 9  |   |
| B             | FAN                                |                      | Blue 10 | This indication does not display all                        |
| Ĭ             | Unit high temperature              |                      | Blue 11 | LED patterns.   |
|               | Digital Tuner communication        |                      | Blue 12 | For details, please refer to 5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION. |
|               | MTB-RST2/RST4                      |                      | Blue 13 | DISPLAY INFORMATION.  |
|               | Home Media Gallery                 |                      | Blue 14 |   |
|               | Main EEPROM                        |                      | Blue 15 |   |
| PC            | WER                                | Red 2                |         |   |
| SC            | AN                                 | Red 3                |         |   |
| SC            | N-5V                               | Red 4                |         |   |
| Y-E           | PRIVE                              | Red 5                |         |   |
| Y-E           | OCDC                               | Red 6                |         |   |
| Y-SUS         |                                    | Red 7                |         |   |
| ADRS          |                                    | Red 8                |         |   |
| X-DRIVE       |                                    | Red 9                |         |   |
| X-DCDC        |                                    | Red 10               |         |   |
| X-SUS         |                                    | Red 11               |         |   |
| DIG-DCDC      |                                    | Red 12               |         |   |
| UN            | IKNOWN                             | Red 15               |         |   |
|               |                                    |                      | -       | •   |

#### How to locate several items on the Factory menu

} : Item on the Factory menu ] : Key on the remote control unit : Screen indication

#### 1. Confirmation of accumulated power-on time and power-on count

Select {INFORMATION} then {HOUR METER}. (After entering Factory mode, press [♣] five times.)

#### 2. Confirmation of the Power-down and Shutdown histories

1 Panel system

PD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {POWER DOWN}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [♣] three times.)

SD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {SHUT DOWN}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [♣] four times.)

Select {INFORMATION} then {MAIN NG}. (After entering Factory mode, press [ ] three times.)

#### 3. How to display the Mask indication

1) Mask indication in the panel side

1. Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {RASTER MASK SETUP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [♣] 8 times.)

2. Press [ENTER/SET], then select a Mask indication, using [↑] or [↓].

#### Adjustments and Settings after replacement of the Assys (Procedures in Factory mode)

- Digital Video Assy: Transfer of backup data

   Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {BACKUP DATA}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [♣] seven times, then
- ② Select {TRANSFER}, using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds
- After transfer of backup data is completed, {ETC} is automatically selected, and the LED on the front panel returns to normal lighting.

#### 2. MAIN Assy: Execution of FINAL SETUP.

- Select {|INITIALIZE} then {FINAL SETUP}, then press [ENTER/SET]. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] three times, then press [♣] four times.)

  ② Select "YES", using [➡]. Then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.

  ③ After "FINAL SETUP IS COMPLETE" is displayed on the screen, turn the POWER
- switch of the main unit off.

#### 3. POWER SUPPLY Unit: Clearance of the accumulated power-on count and maximum temperature value

- Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {P COUNT INFO}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [♣] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [♣] six times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected. Clear the maximum temperature value (MAX TEMP) in the same manner.

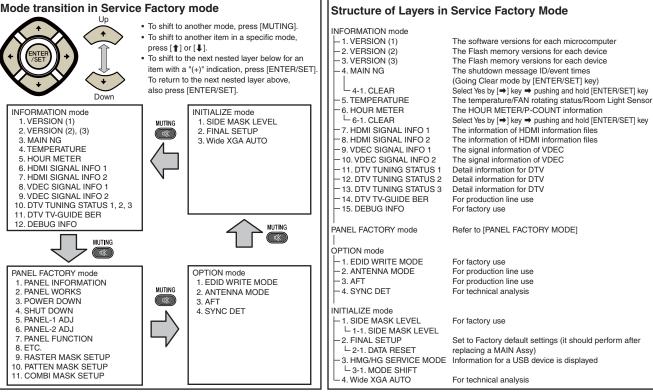
#### 4. Other Assys: Clearance of the maximum temperature value

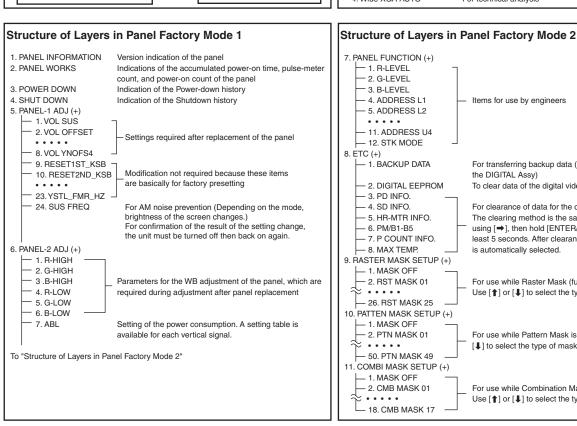
- Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {MAX TEMP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER], press [\$\\$] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [ ] seven times.)
- (Press | # ) to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.

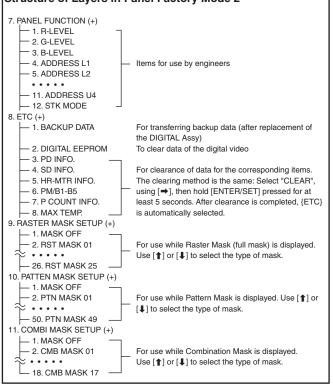
  After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected.

15

#### Quick Reference upon Service Visit 2 Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode







В

D

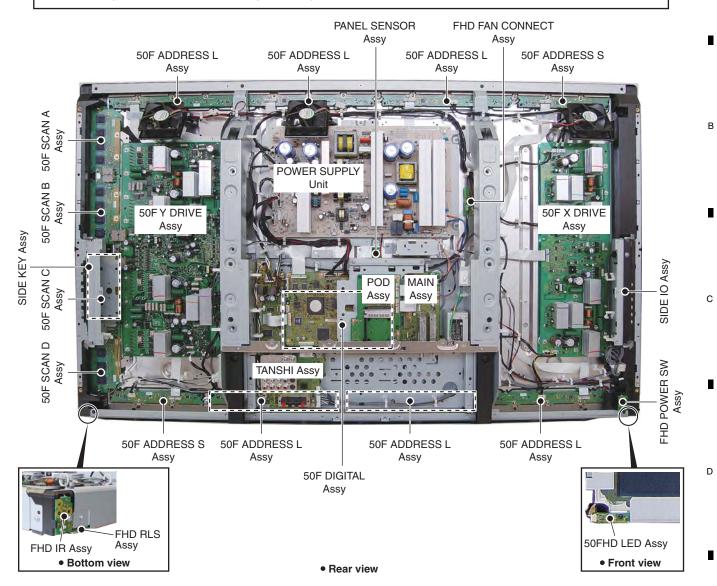
F

16

PDP-5010FD

- Note:

The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



| Mark<br>LIST | No. Description OF ASSEMBLIES                         | Part No.                                   | Mark        | No. Description                                     | Part No.                      |    |
|--------------|---|--|-------------|---|-------------------------------|----|
| NSP<br>NSP   | 50F ADDRESS L ASSY<br>50F ADDRESS S ASSY              | AWW1310<br>AWW1311                         | $\triangle$ | MAIN ASSY   | AWV2457                       | E  |
| NSP          | 50F SCAN A ASSY                                       | AWW1312<br>AN16174A                        |             | SIDE IO ASSY<br>SIDE KEY ASSY<br>TANSHI ASSY        | AWW1274<br>AWW1275<br>AWW1334 |    |
| NSP          | 50F SCAN B ASSY                                       | AWW1313<br>AN16174A                        |             | FHD IR ASSY<br>FHD FAN CONNECT ASSY                 | AWW1289<br>AWW1290            |    |
| NSP<br>NSP   | IC3001 - IC3004<br>50F SCAN D ASSY<br>IC3101 - IC3104 | AWW1314<br>AN16174A<br>AWW1315<br>AN16174A |             | 50FHD LED ASSY<br>FHD RLS ASSY<br>FHD POWER SW ASSY | AWW1291<br>AWW1292<br>AWW1293 |    |
|              | 50F X DRIVE ASSY<br>50F Y DRIVE ASSY                  | AWV2510<br>AWV2511                         |             | POD ASSY  | AWW1293                       |    |
|              | PANEL SENSOR ASSY<br>50F DIGITAL ASSY                 | AWW1309<br>AWW1316                         | $\triangle$ | POWER SUPPLY UNIT                                   | AXY1168                       | F  |
|              |   |  |             | PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F                               | AWU1272                       | 47 |

17

PDP-5010FD

8

## 3.4 JIGS LIST

| Name                       | Jig No. | Remarks   |
|----------------------------|---------|---|
| Service Cotton Cloth Glove |         | 7.3 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM |

## 3.5 CLEANING

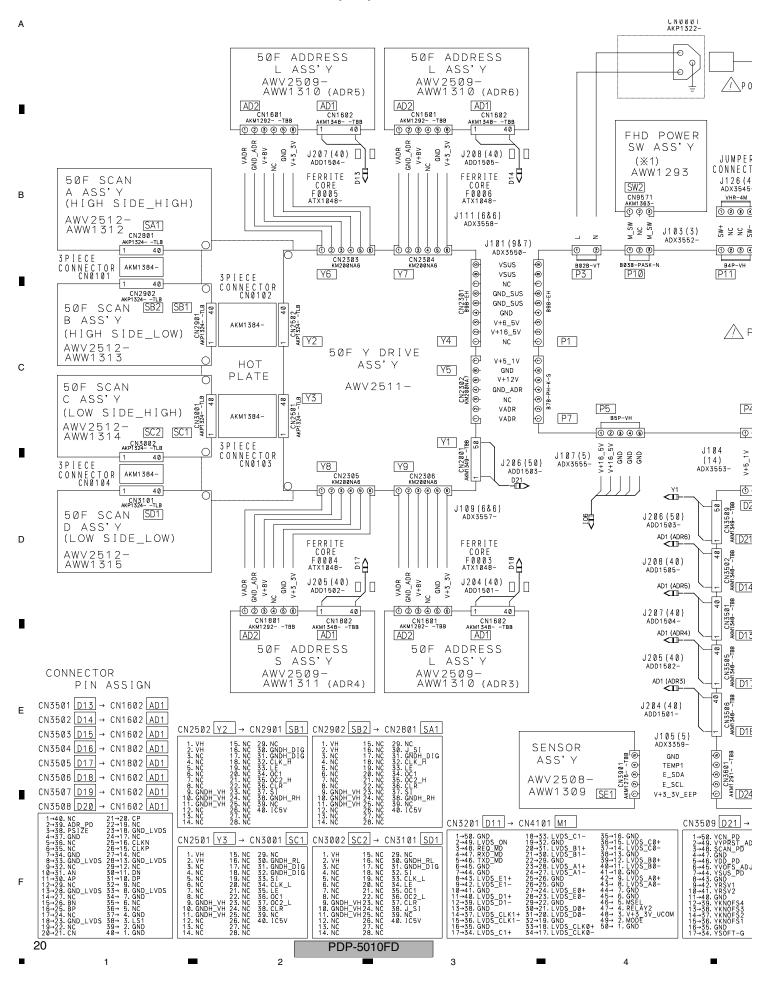


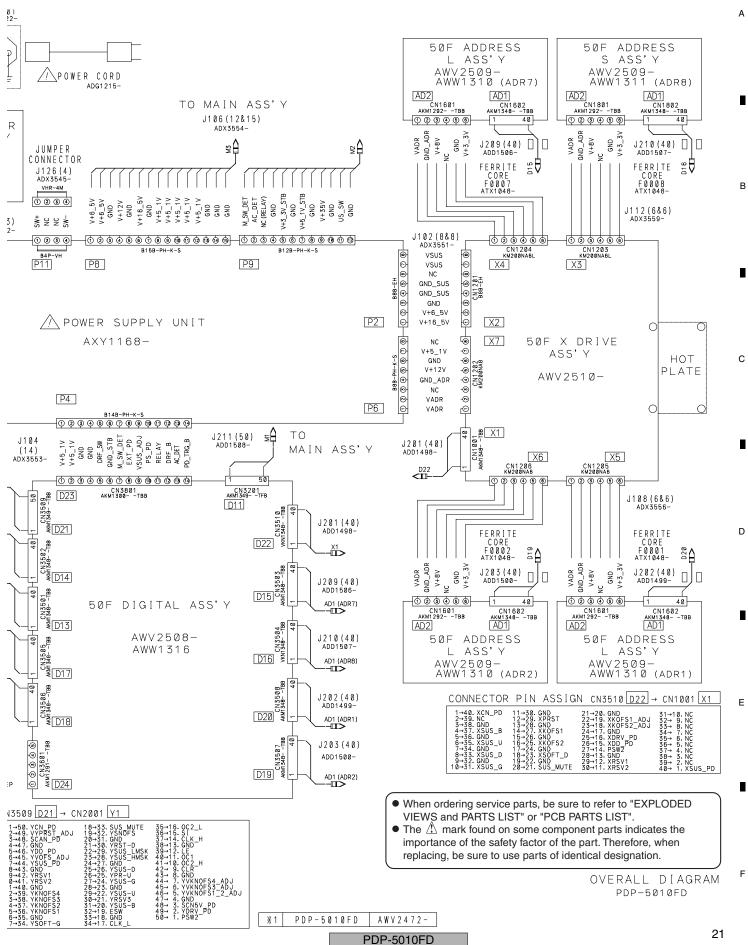
| Name            | Part No. | Remarks                                |
|-----------------|----------|--|
| Cleaning liquid | GEM1004  | Used to fan cleaning.                  |
| Cleaning paper  | GED-008  | Refer to "10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)". |

Ε 19 PDP-5010FD

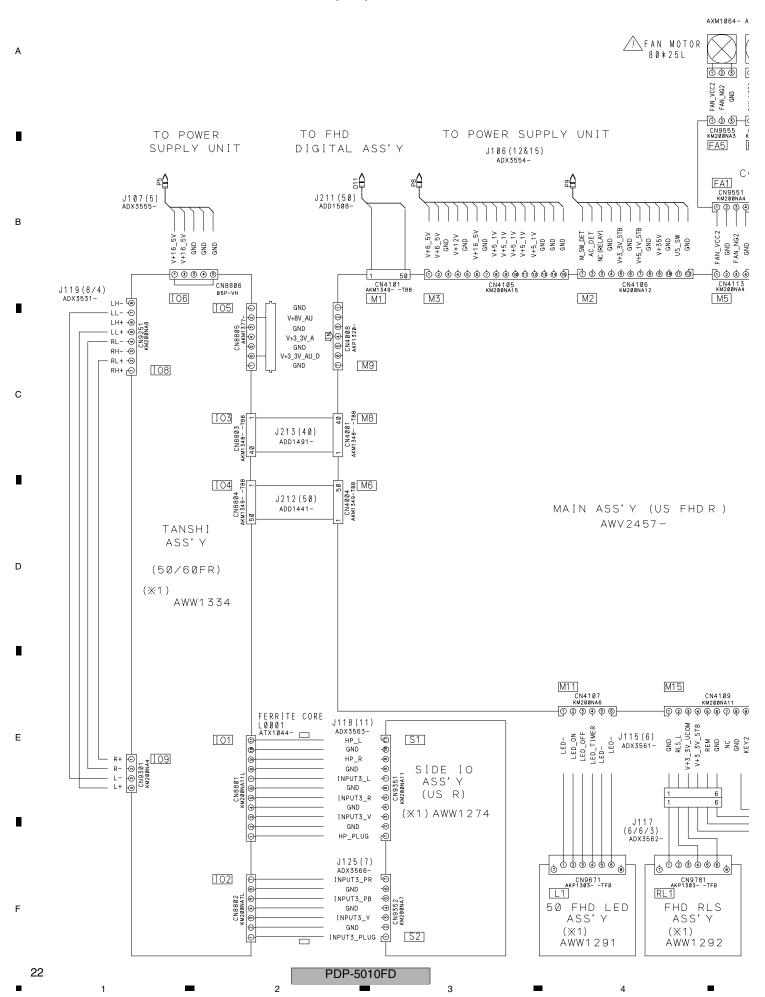
## 4. BLOCK DIAGRAM

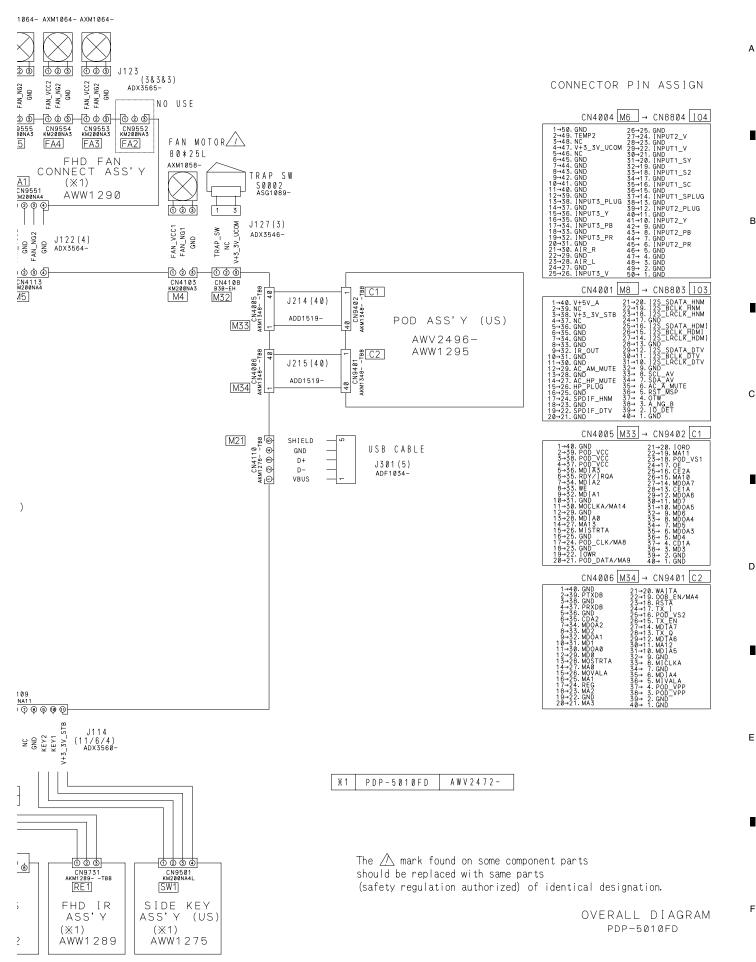
## 4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)





## 4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)

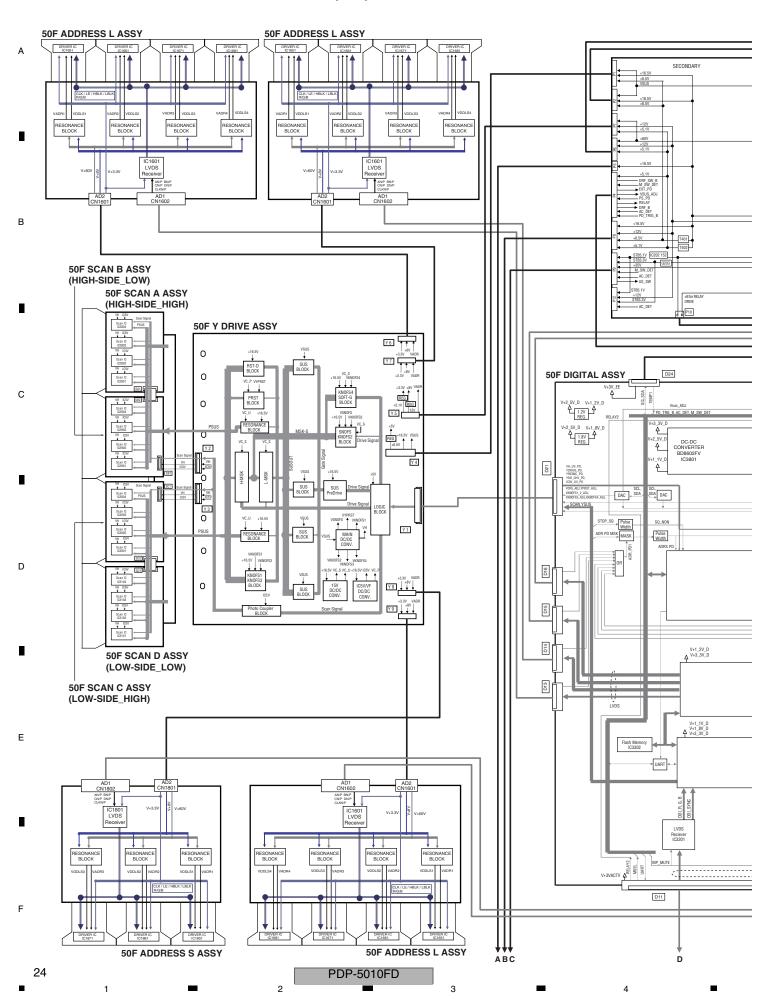


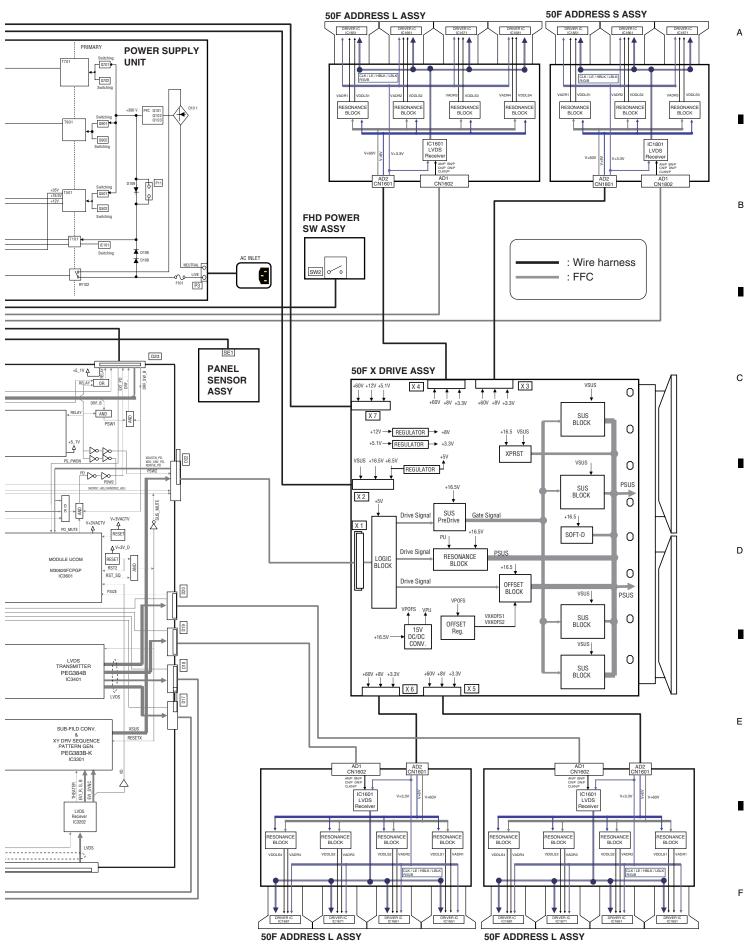


PDP-5010FD

В

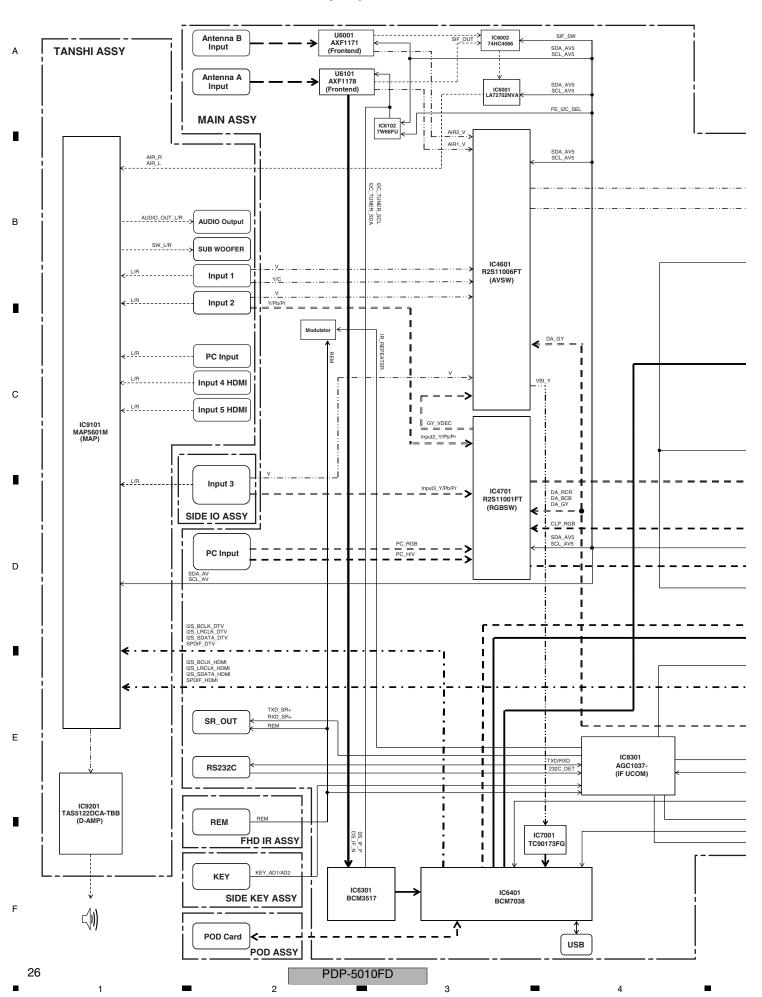
## 4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)

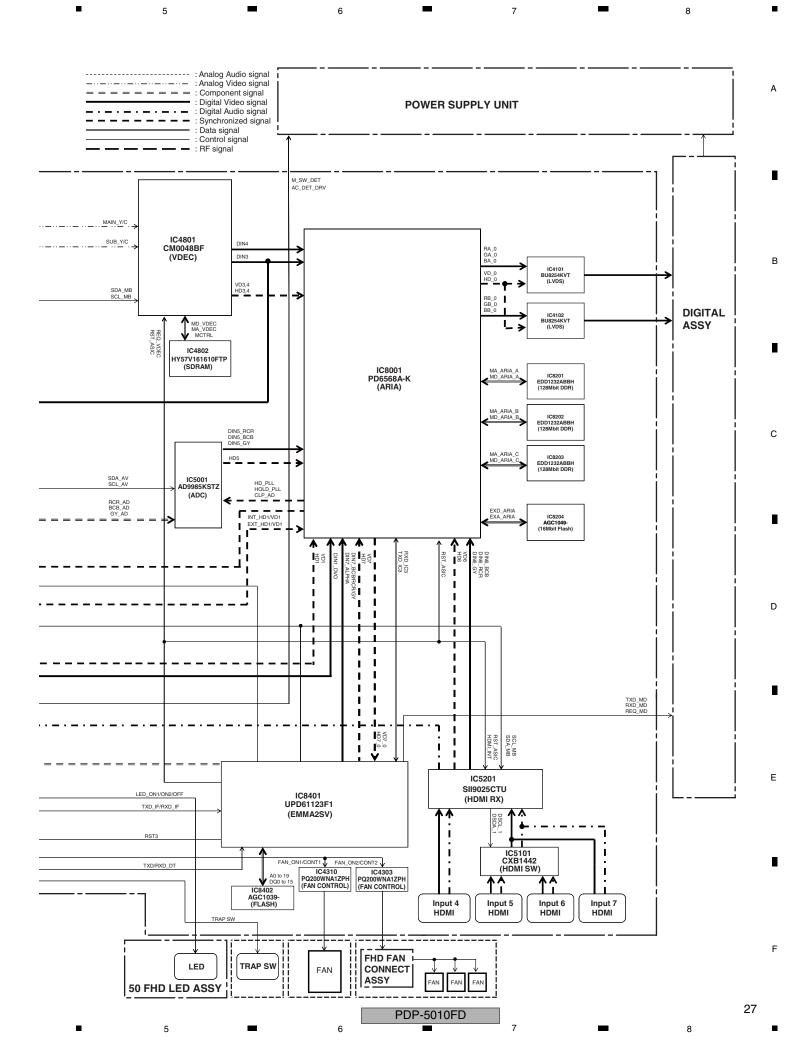




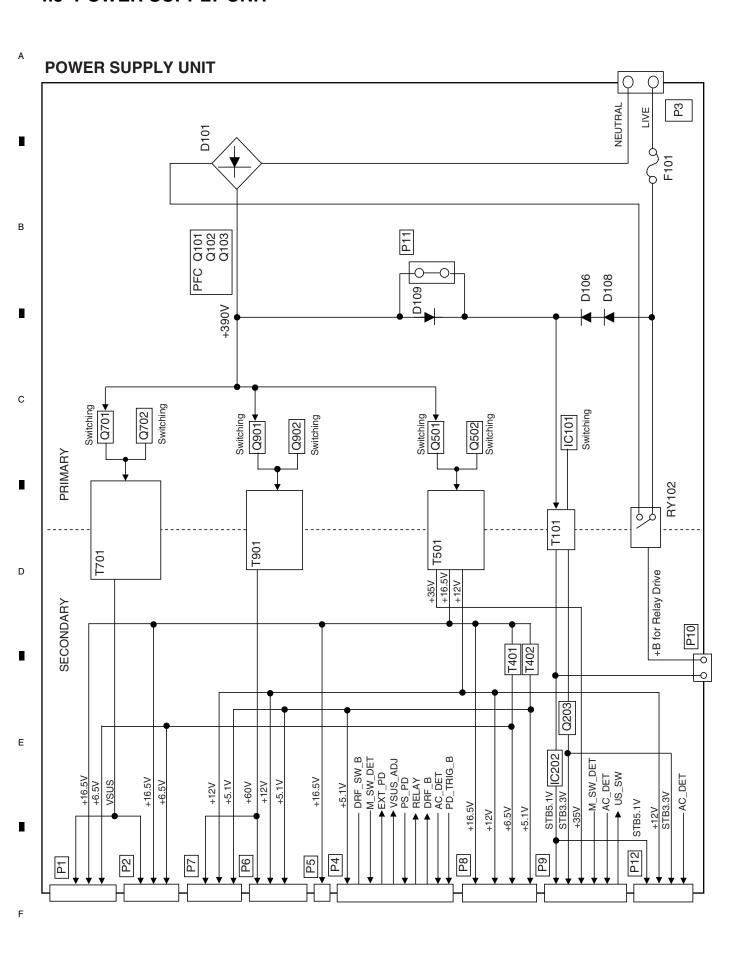
PDP-5010FD

## 4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)





## 4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT

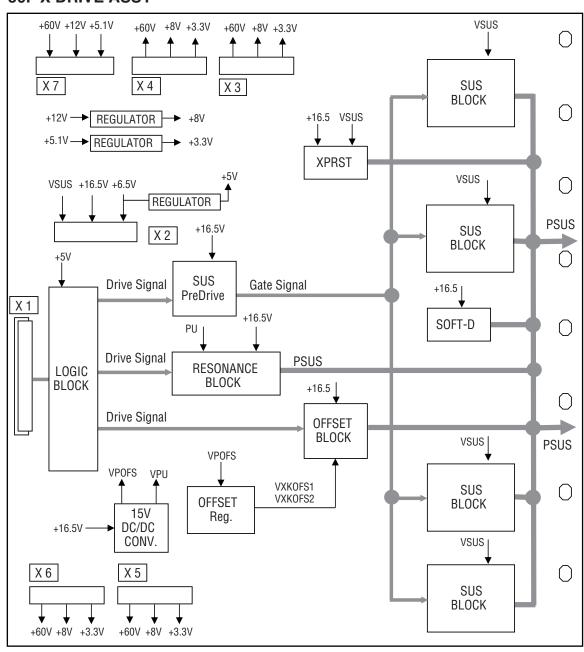


3

28

PDP-5010FD

#### **50F X DRIVE ASSY**



29

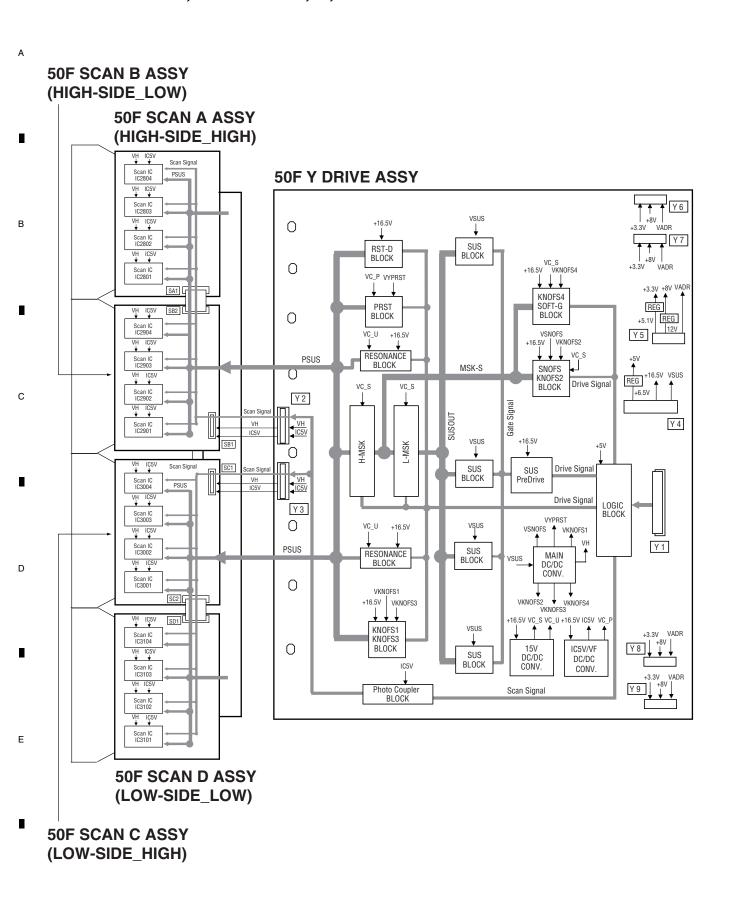
8

В

D

Е

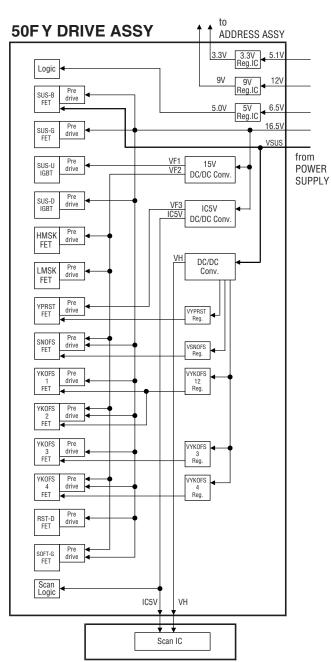
## 4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS

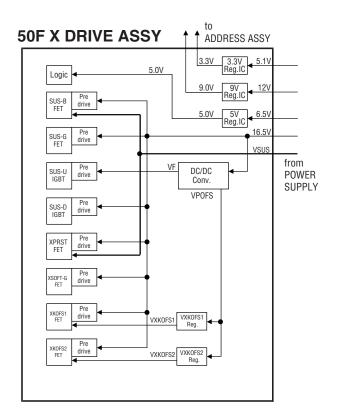


30

PDP-5010FD

## 4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A, B, C and D ASSYS



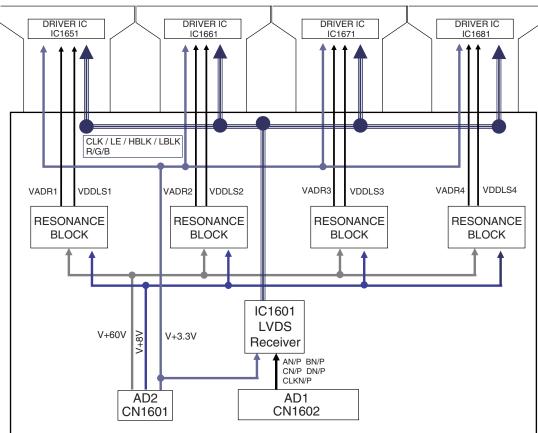


Note: VYPRST, VSNOFS, VYKOFS12, VYKOFS3, VYKOFS4 VXKOFS1 and VXKOFS2 voltages are electrical volume controls.

50F SCAN A, B, C, D ASSYS

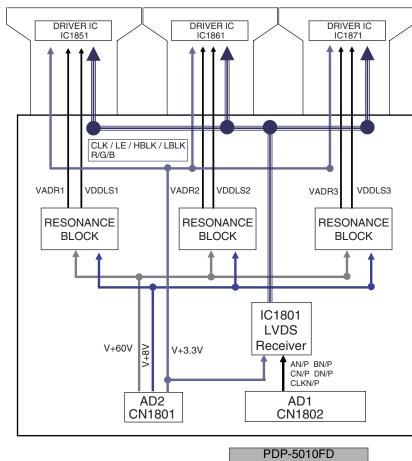
## 4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS

#### **50F ADDRESS L ASSY**



3

#### **50F ADDRESS S ASSY**



32

D

Ε

PDP-5010FD

Α

В

\_

С

D

Ε

F

33

## 4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM)

To POD ASSY [CN4005/CN4006] G-Link [CN4001] To AV\_SW IF SW [IC6103] Tuner IF [U6101] CIMaX sp2 [IC7302] 00B\_Data EBI BUS SAW filter QPSK IF QPSK IF I2C SW From EMMA2 Down Conv. [IC6201] [IC6102] FLASH 32M [IC6902 VBI EEPROM 64Kbit .... 1201 Demodulate IC BCM3517 KQLGB0-K С SPDIF out HSX\_0 [IC6301] TS0 SDRAM [IC6602] 256Mbit DV0 [12bit] 1Chip System IC BCM7038KPB1G-B2-K To ARIA SDRAM [IC6603] 256 Mbit [IC6401] MEMORY BUS YUV(656) [8bit] From VDEC SDRAM [IC6604] 256Mbit SDRAM [IC6605] 256 Mbit D UARTA From AV\_SW

3

34

Е

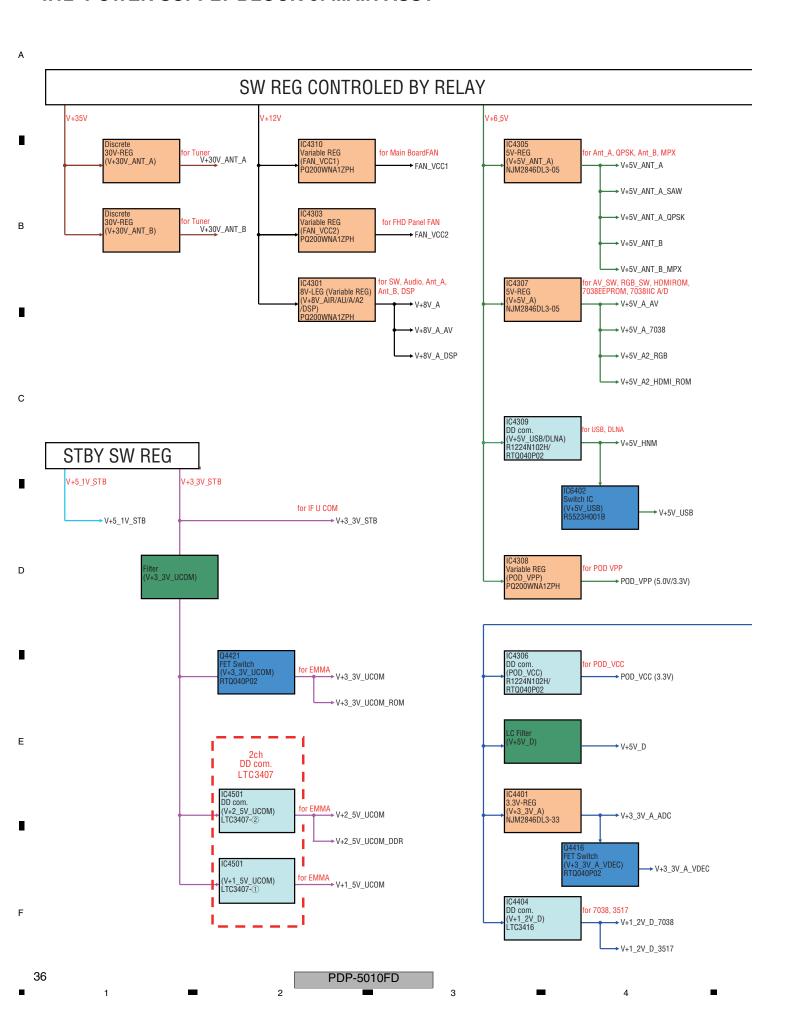
Α

PDP-5010FD

PDP-5010FD

Ε

## 4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY



V+5\_1V for 7038, 3517, POD, DT\_D, DSP, ARIA, LVDS, VDEC\_D, ADC, HDMI, HDMI\_SW, VBI IC4403 ET Switch V+3\_3V\_D2) RTQ040P02 3ch DD com. (V+3\_3V\_D) BD8602FV-1/ V+3\_3V\_A2\_7038 SP8M4 V+3\_3V\_A2\_DSP V+3\_3V\_D\_DSP V+3\_3V\_UCOM\_VBI ı В V+3\_3V\_D\_ADC V+3\_3V\_D\_7038 V+3\_3V\_D\_7038\_ROM 3ch DD com. BD8602FV V+3\_3V\_D\_3517 I V+3\_3V\_D\_POD Q4415 FET Switch (V+3\_3V\_D2) RTQ040P02 or VDEC\_D, HDMI, HDMI\_SW V+3\_3V\_D2\_VDEC V+3\_3V\_D2\_VDEC\_RAM С I FET Switch (V+3\_3V\_D3) RTQ045N03 V+3\_3V\_D3\_HDMI V+3\_3V\_D3\_HDMISW 1.8V-REG (V+1\_8V\_A) NJM2846DL3-18 FET Switch (V+3\_3V\_D4) RTQ040P02 V+3\_3V\_D4\_ARIA V+1\_8V\_A\_HDMI V+3\_3V\_D4\_ARIA\_ROM IC4403 3ch DD com. (V+2\_5V\_D) BD8602FV-3/ V+3\_3V\_D4\_LVDS for 7038, 3517, ARIA, VBI FET Switch V+1\_8V\_A\_VDEC) MCH3406 D V+2\_5V\_D\_7038 V+1\_8V\_A\_VDEC SP8M4 V+2\_5V\_D\_7038\_DDR V+2\_5V\_D\_3517 Q4411 FET Switch (V+2\_5V\_D2) RSS100N03 ı V+2\_5V\_D2\_ARIA V+2\_5V\_D2\_ARIA\_DDR T Switch (+3\_3V\_D2) TQ040P02 V+2\_5V\_UCOM\_VBI Ε IC4403 3ch DD com. (V+1\_2V\_D2) BD8602FV-③/ RSS100N03 RSS090P03 for ARIA V+1\_2V\_D2\_ARIA 1.5V-REG (V+1\_5V\_VDEC) NJM2886DL3-15 V+1\_5V\_UCOM\_VBI F

37

8

PDP-5010FD

5

## 4.13 TANSHI ASSY

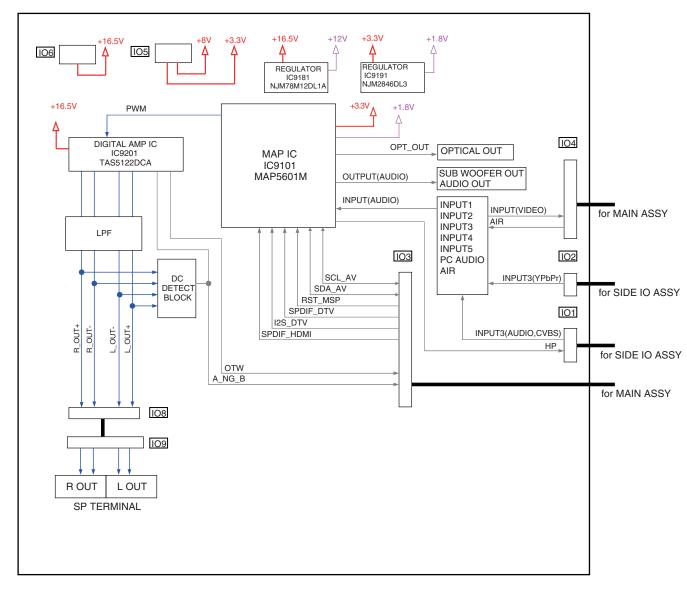
#### **TANSHI ASSY**

В

С

D

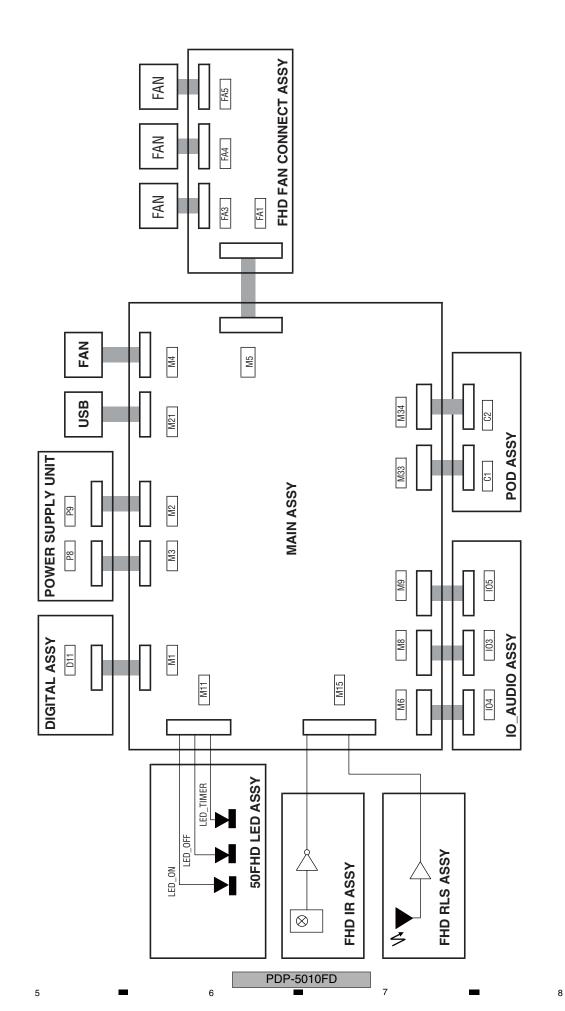
Е



3

38

# 4.14 50FHD LED and FHD IR ASSYS



39

F

8

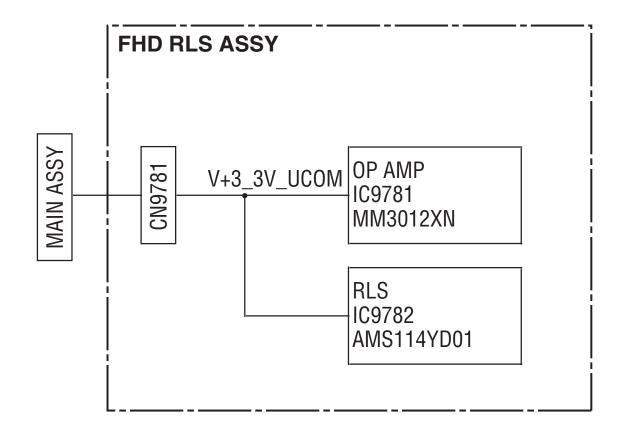
В

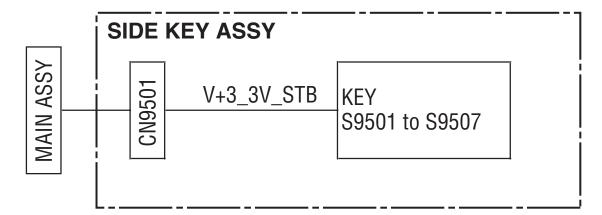
С

D

Ε

## 4.15 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of FHD RLS and SIDE KEY ASSYS





40

# 5. DIAGNOSIS

## **5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION**

## **5.1.1 LED DISPLAY INFORMATION**

### ■ LED Pattern



| State  | LED    |        |        | LED Pat | tern / Rema | arks            |          |        |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------------|-----------------|----------|--------|
|  | Blue   |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
| AC OFF or<br>Main power switch OFF           | Red    |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
| main power owner or r                        | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Blue   |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
| Standby power management                     | Red    |        |        |         |             | Always lighting |          |        |
| management                                   | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Blue   |        |        |         |             | Always lighting |          |        |
| Power ON                                     | Red    |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Blue   | Once   | Twice  | n times |             |                 | On       | се     |
| Power-down                                   | Red    | 500 mS |        |         |             | 2.5 S           |          |        |
| . 5.757 45777                                | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Blue   | 500 mS |        |         |             | 2.5 S           |          |        |
| Shutdown                                     | Red    | Once   | Twice  | n times |             |                 | On       | ce     |
|  | Orange |        |        |         | <u> </u>    | Lightins out    | <u> </u> |        |
|  | Blue   | 200 mS |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| No digital adjustment data copied for backup | Red    |        |        |         |             | Always lighting |          |        |
| data dopica for backap                       | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
| In the process of                            | Blue   | 100 mS |        |         | ш           |                 |          |        |
| rewriting the program                        | Red    | 100 mS |        | Ш       |             |                 | Ш        |        |
| of the microcomputer                         | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |
|  | Blue   |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| During factory operation                     | Red    |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| operation                                    | Orange |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| During DTV Module                            | Blue   | 100 mS |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| software downloading                         | Red    | 100 mS |        | Ш       |             |                 | Ш        |        |
|  | Orange |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| Downloading of DTV                           | Blue   |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| Module software is finished normally.        | Red    | 500 mS | 500 mS | 500 mS  | 500 mS      | 500 mS          | 500 mS   | 500 mS |
|  | Orange |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| Downloading of DTV<br>Module software is     | Blue   |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
|  | Red    |        |        |         |             |                 |          |        |
| abnormally finished.                         | Orange | 500 mS | 500 mS | 500 mS  | 500 mS      | 500 mS          | 500 mS   | 500 mS |
|  | Blue   |        |        |         |             | Always lighting |          |        |
| Trap switch                                  | Red    |        |        |         |             | Always lighting |          |        |
| nap switch                                   | Orange |        |        |         |             | Lightins out    |          |        |

41

PDP-5010FD

\_

REM Side Keys infrared MOD Power MOD receiver Microcomputer RELAY Control IC3151 Inv. Amp Q9731 KEY\_1 KEY\_2 TXD\_MD RXD\_MD REQ\_MD REM 3 (1) SR\_IN IF MAIN Inv. Amp Q4105 Microcomputer Microcomputer IC8301 IC8401 TXD\_IF RXD\_IF CE\_IF REQ\_IF BUSY\_IF Inv. Amp Q8302 SR\_OUT SR OUT Jack JA9404

3

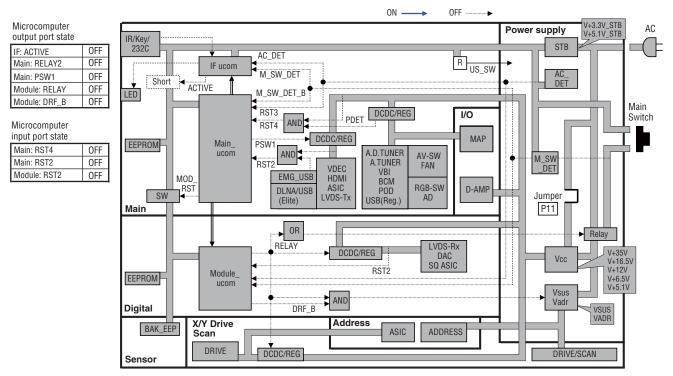
- ①: The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ②: The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③: The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- 4 : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

D

Е

#### **5.1.3 DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE**

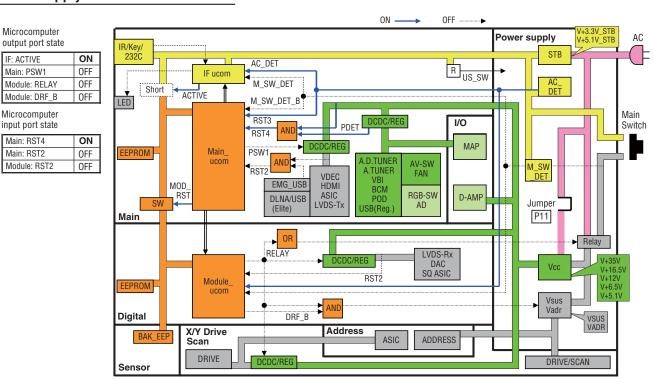
#### Power supply status - AC off



The state of AC cord is pulled out.

#### Power supply status - Main switch off

5



The user operation with the remote control unit is invalid. (All LED: OFF)

Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP/MAP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

PDP-5010FD

43

8

В

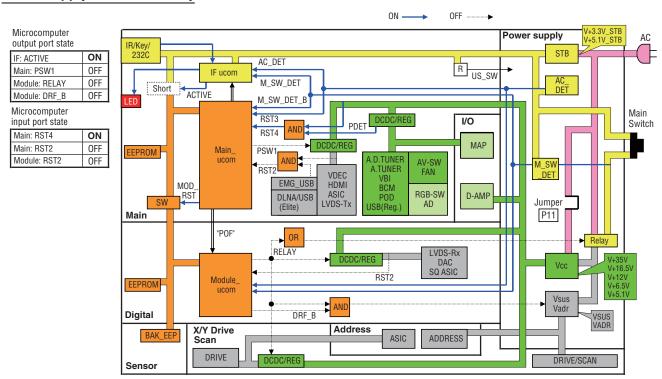
С

D

Ε

#### Power supply status - Standby

Α



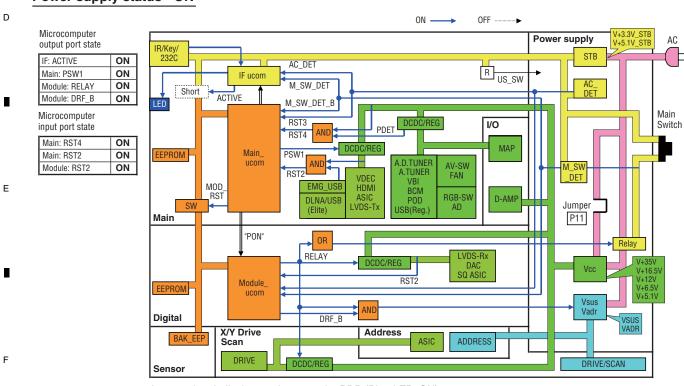
3

Remote control unit waiting state. (Red LED: ON)

Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP/MAP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

#### Power supply status - ON



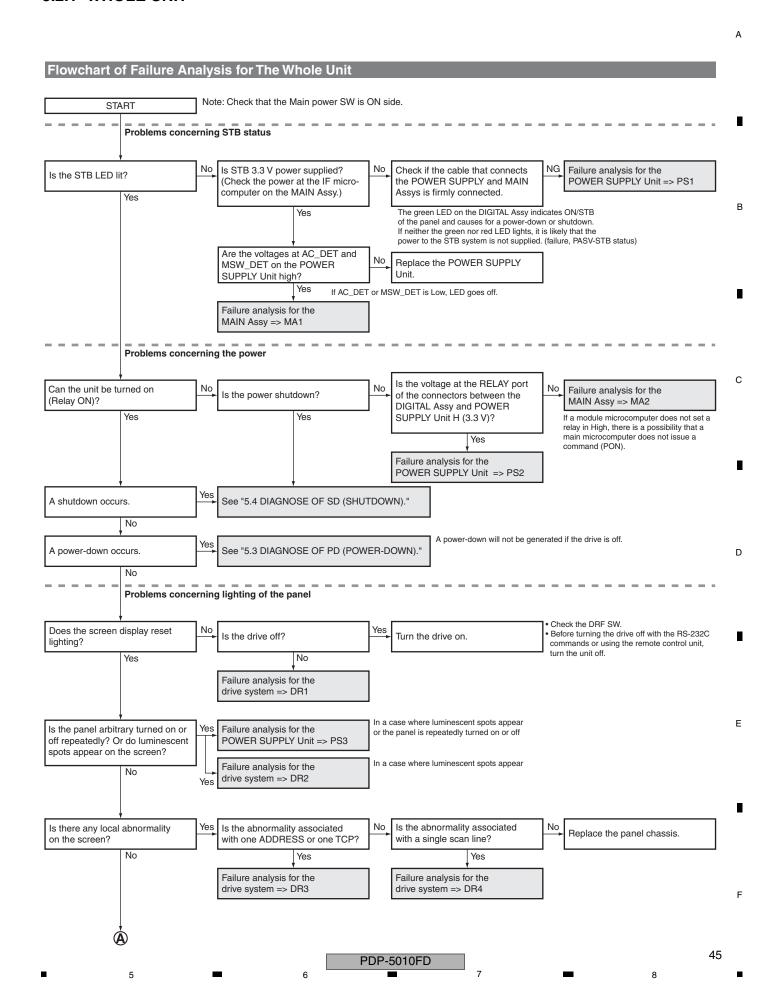
A state when it displays a picture on the PDP. (Blue LED: ON) All devices are electrified.

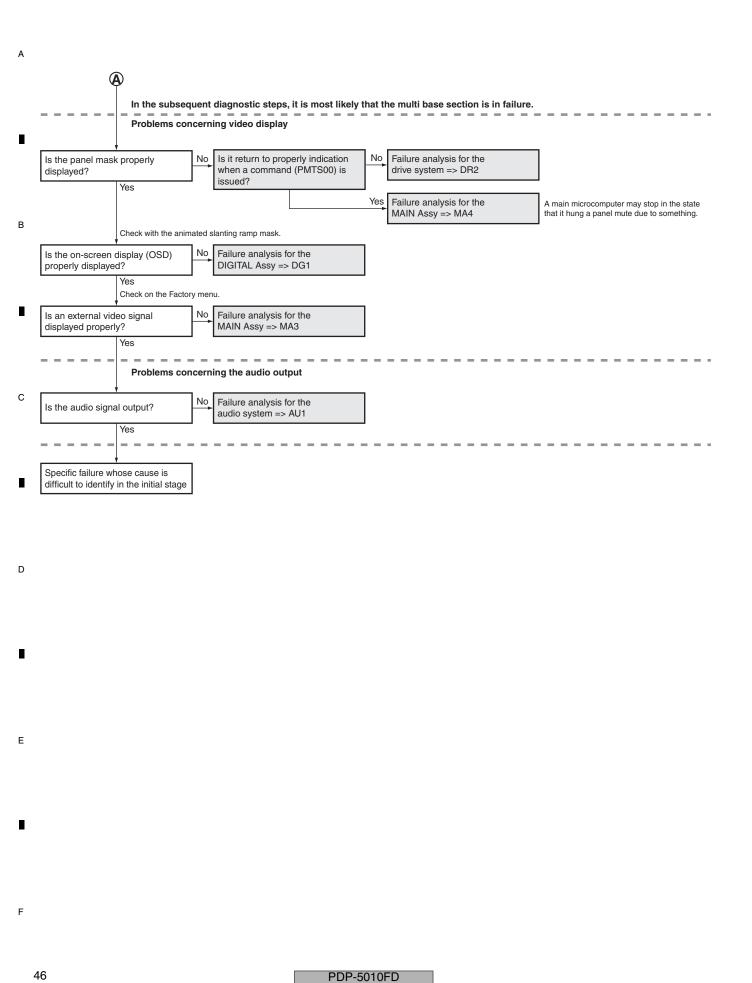
44

PDP-5010FD

3

# 5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS 5.2.1 WHOLE UNIT





-

1 1 -30 101

PDP-5010FD

The POWER SUPPLY Unit is

6

normal.

5

47

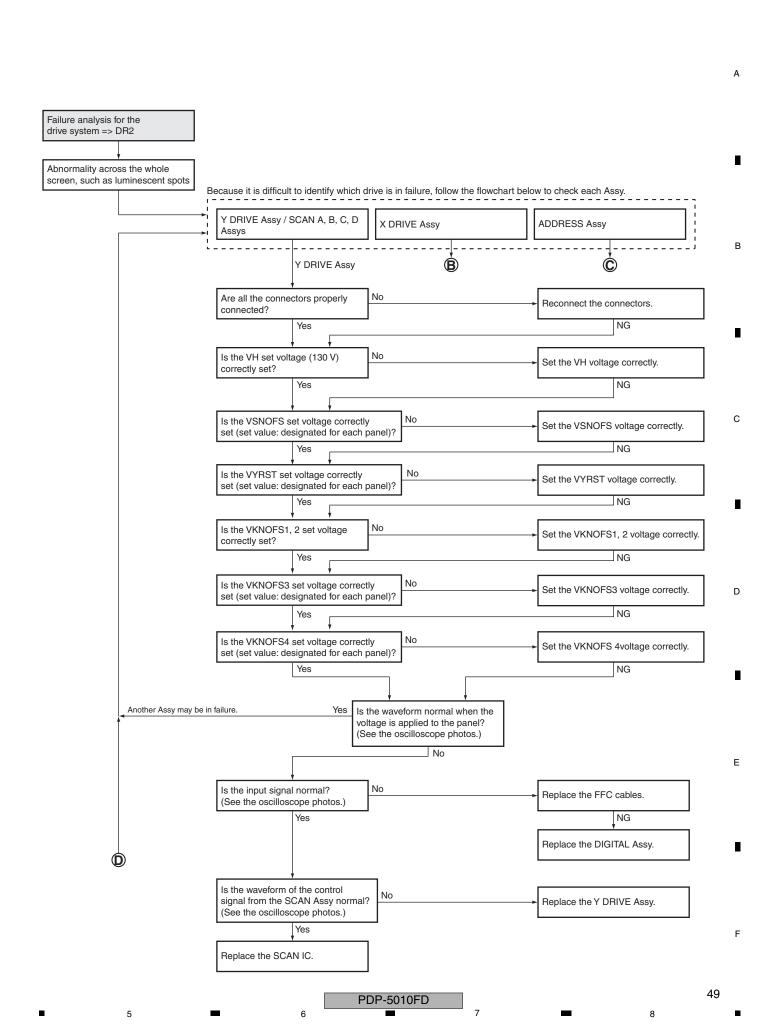
### **5.2.3 DRIVE ASSY**

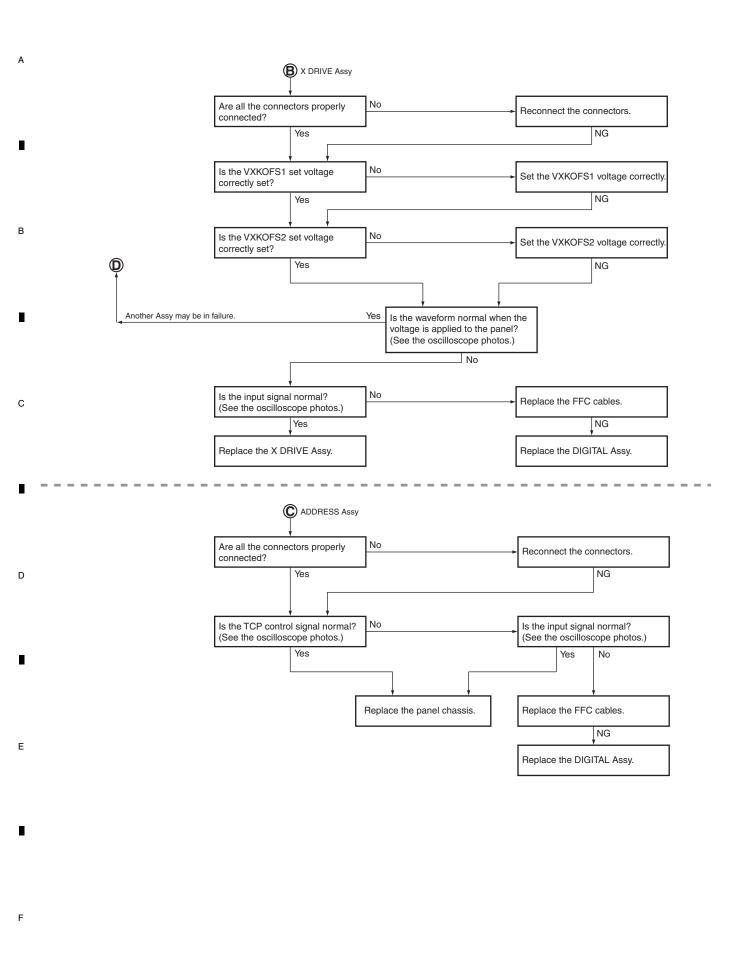
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Drive Assy Failure analysis for the drive system => DR1 Reset lighting is not displayed. X/Y DRIVE Assys В Is the waveform normal when the No No Are the FFC cables properly Properly connect the FFC cables. voltage is applied to the panel? connected? NG Yes Are the panel FPC and SCAN Assys connectors properly connected to Properly connect the panel FPC and SCAN Assys connectors. Replace the FFC cables. Is the input signal normal? the X/Y DRIVE Assys? NG NG Yes С Replace the panel chassis. Replace the X/Y DRIVE Assys. Replace the DIGITAL Assy.

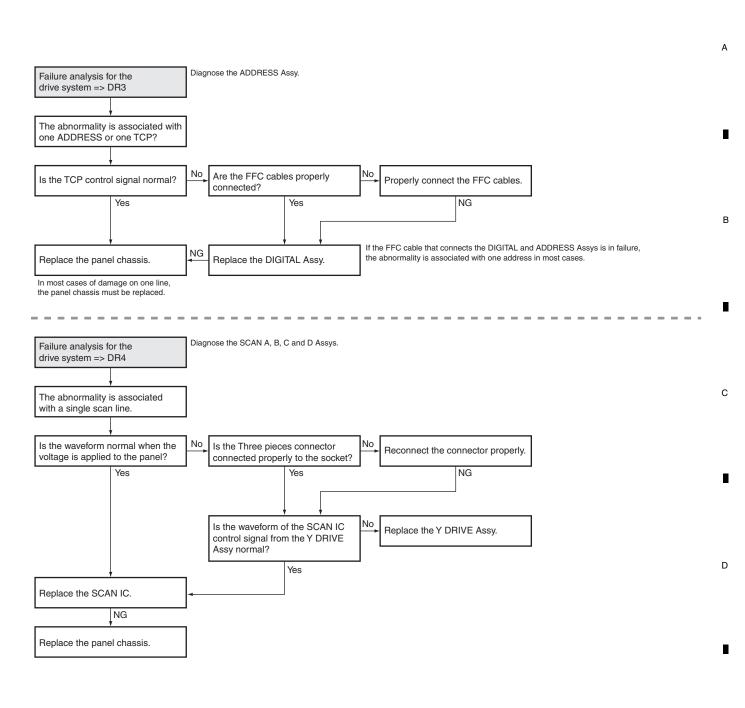
3

48

Е



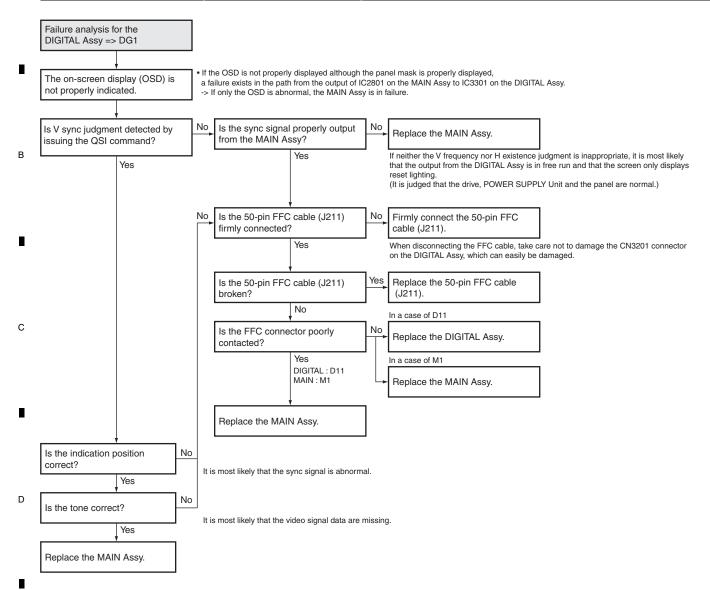




8

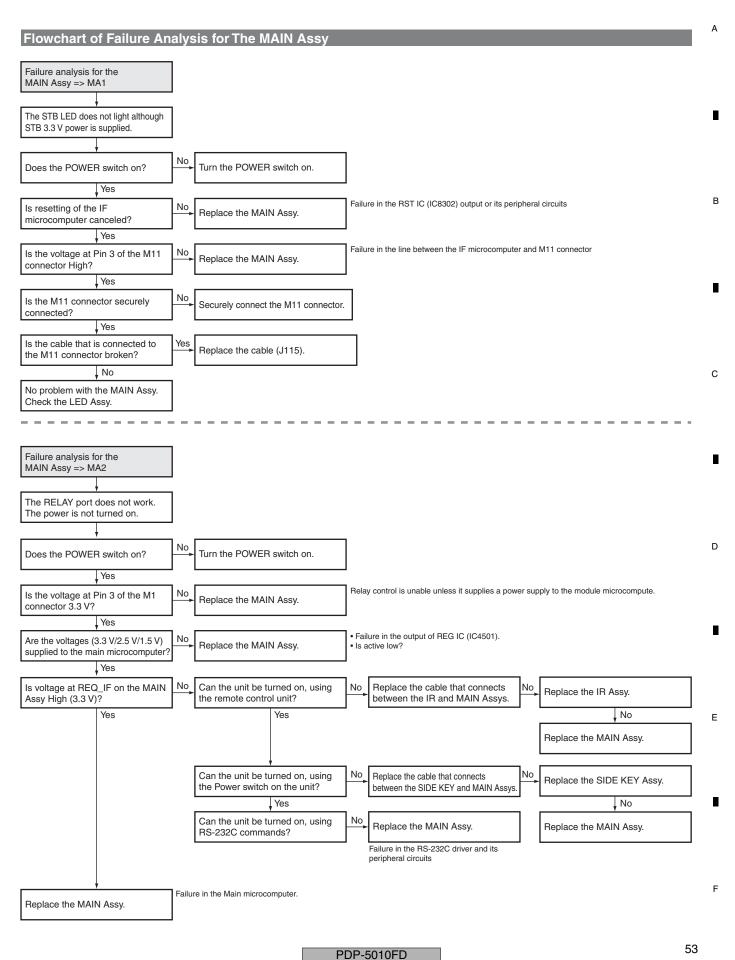
Ε

#### Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The DIGITAL Assy



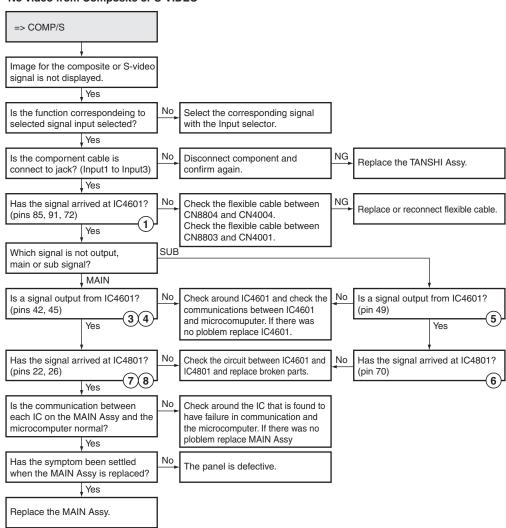
52

Ε



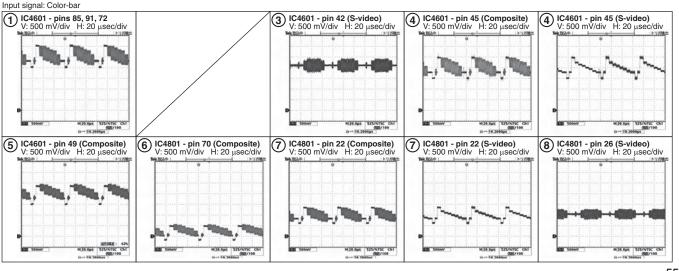
#### Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System

#### No video from Composite or S-VIDEO



#### Waveforms

5



PDP-5010FD

6

55

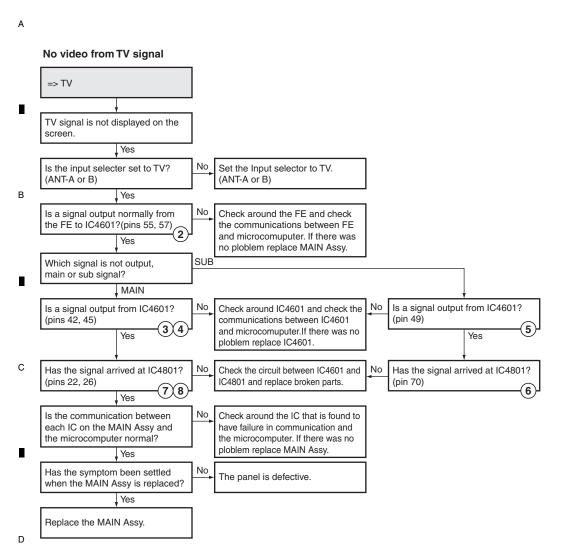
8

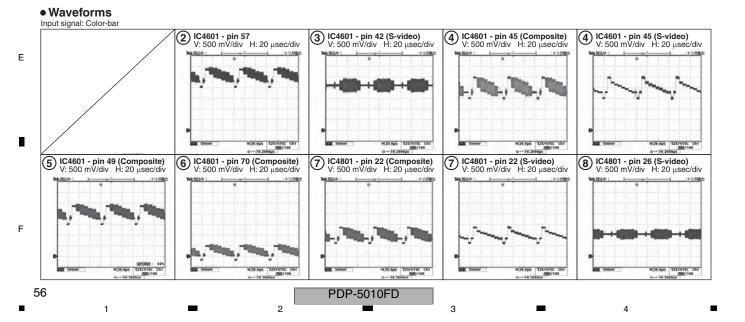
В

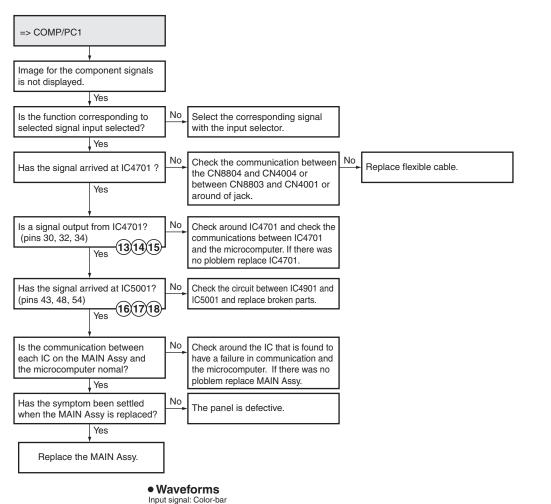
С

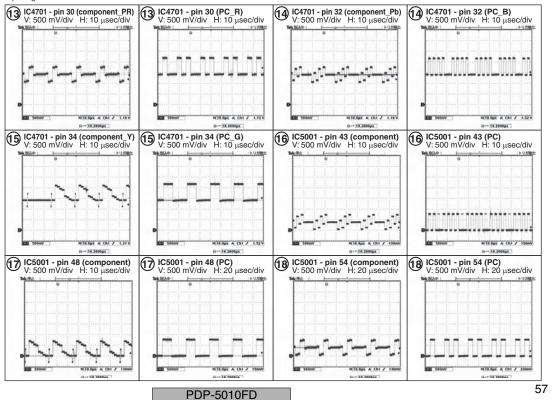
D

Ε









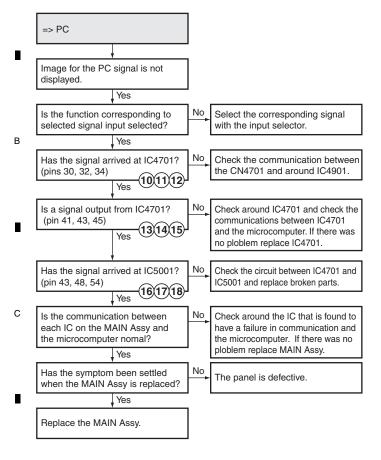
В

С

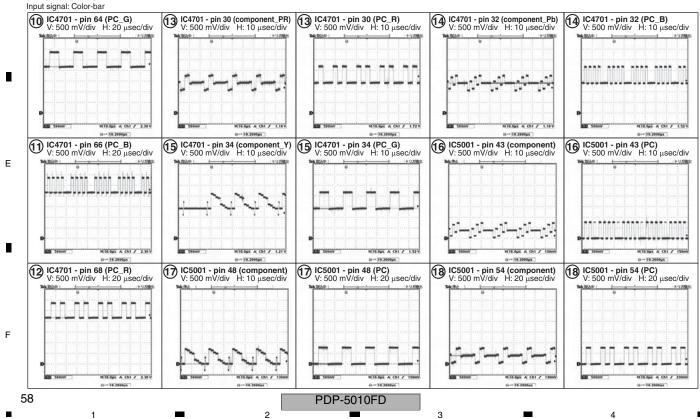
D

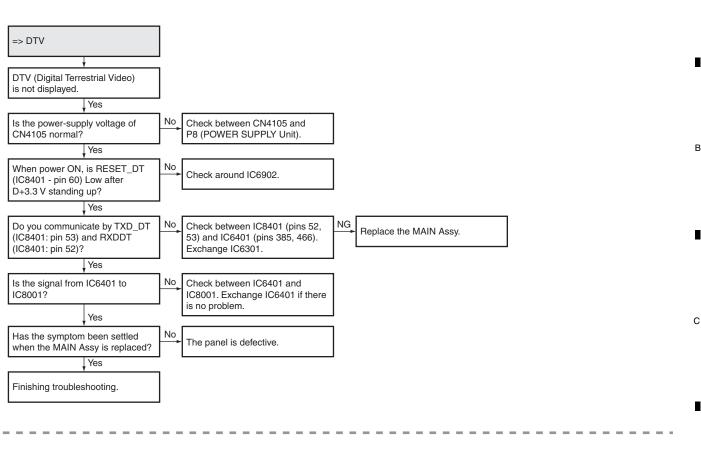
Ε





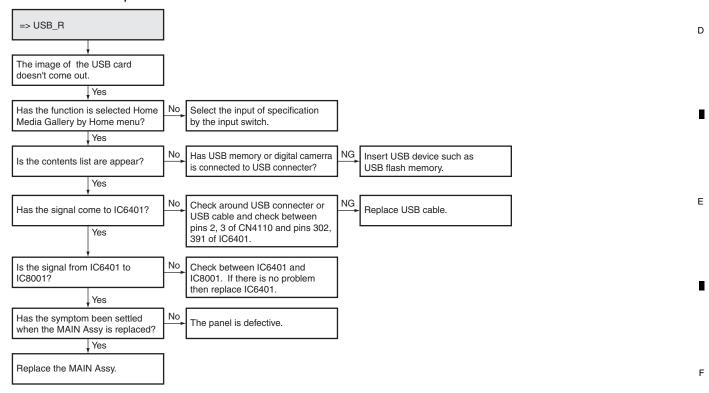
#### D • Waveforms





#### No video from USB input

5

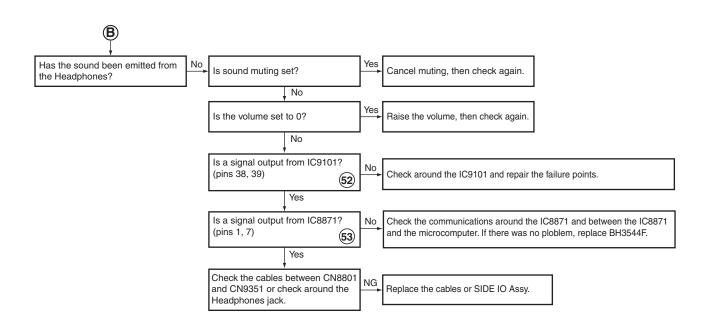


59

.

Ε

60



#### Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30) CN9251 - pins 2, 4 V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div CN9251 - pins 5, 7 V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div **44** IC9201 - pins 34, 38 V: 10 V/div H: 5 μS/div **45 IC9201 - pins 44, 52** V: 10 V/div H: 5 μS/div **46** IC9101 - pins 52, 53 V: 2 V/div H: 5 μS/div March 1 ... 1000 1000 1000 1000 THE PERSON Sele. 200 TH E 2000 E Tape or (7) IC9101 - pins 54, 55 V: 2 V/div H: 5 μS/div 48 IC9101 - pins 24, 25 V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div 49 IC9151 - pins 2, 3 V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div 50 IC9151 - pins 5, 6 V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div (51) IC9151 - pin 1, etc. V: 2 V/div H: 1 mS/div TANK CO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1 I AND THE OF 1813 OF 1813 100 Marie Marie 52 IC9101 - pins 38, 39 V: 1 V/div H: 1 mS/div 53 IC8871 - pins 1, 7 V: 1 V/div H: 1 mS/div 1.07 Total Library 5. Onc. 8. One. 100 t

61

8

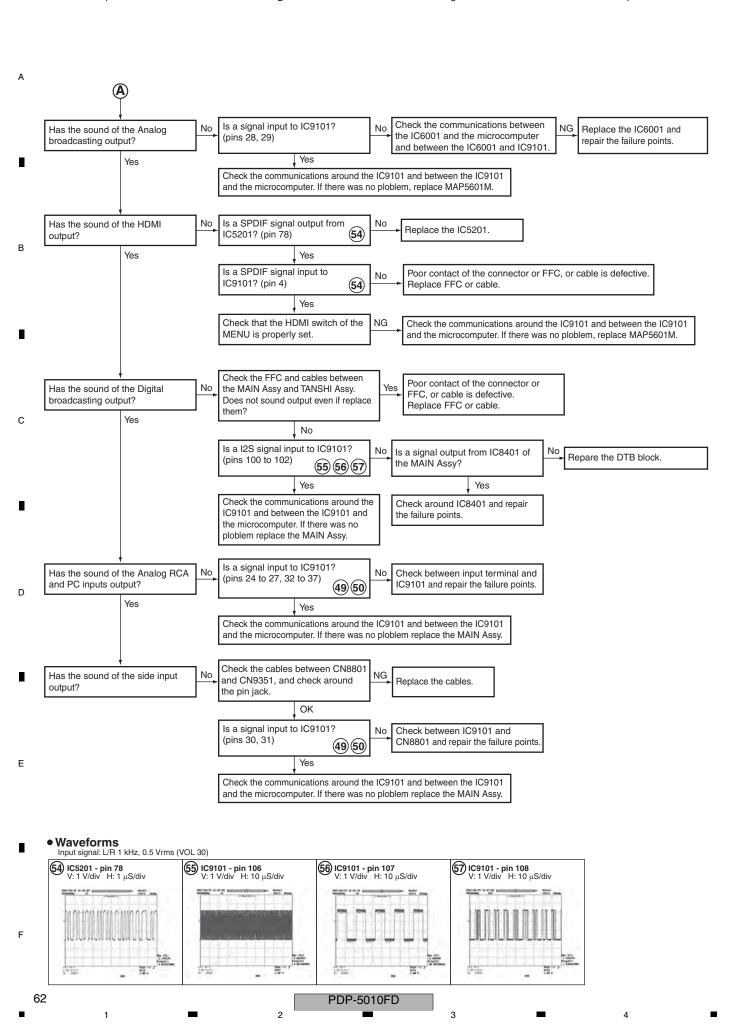
В

С

D

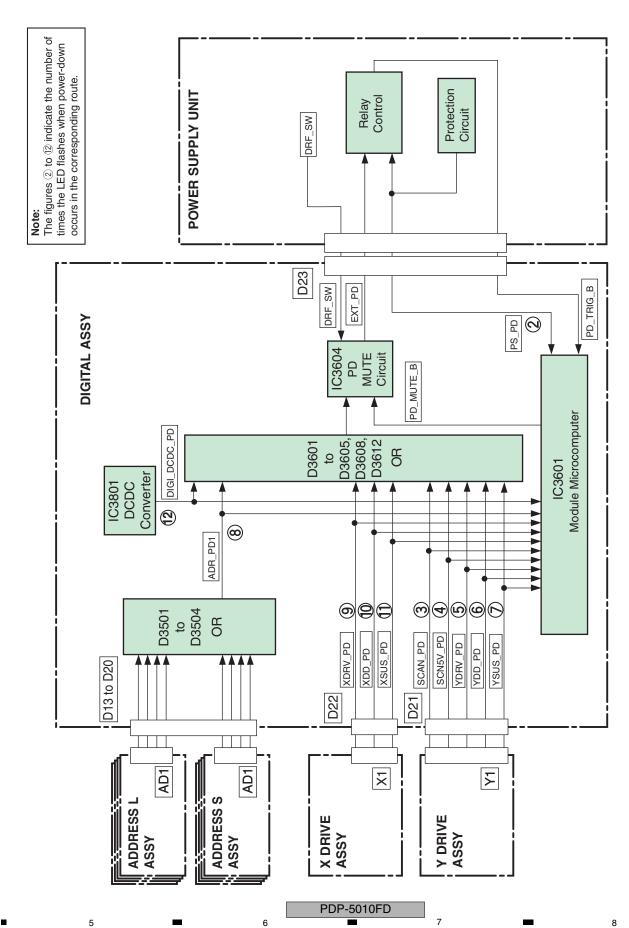
Е

F



# 5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN) 5.3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL

### ■ Block Diagram of the Power-Down Signal



63

F

8

В

С

D

Е

# 5.3.2 PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

### ■ Prediction of failure symptoms when a PD (power-down) is generated

| Red LED<br>lashing<br>Count | Operating<br>PD | Defective Assy            | PD Outline                             | Checkpoint   | Possible Defective Part  | Remarks  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                             |                 | POWER SUPPLY Unit         | Failure in the POWER                   | SUPPLY Unit  |  |  |
| 2                           | POWER           | X DRIVE Assy              | VSUS UVP                               | X SUS BLOCK  | Q1219 to Q1224   | VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-<br>SUSGND are short-circuited.             |
|                             |                 | Y DRIVE Assy              | V000 0V1                               | Y SUS BLOCK  | Q2217 to Q2224   | VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-<br>SUSGND are short-circuited.             |
|                             |                 | SCAN Assy                 |  | SCAN IC  | SCAN IC  |  |
|                             |                 | X DRIVE Assy              |  | X SUS BLOCK  | Q1218 to Q1224,Q1226   | VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-<br>SUSGND are short-circuited.             |
| 3                           | SCAN            |                           | VH UVP                                 | Y SUS BLOCK  | Q2217 to Q2224   | VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-<br>SUSGND are short-circuited.             |
|                             |                 | Y DRIVE Assy              |  | VH DC/DC converter   | IC2601,IC2603,D2604  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | Connectors                             | CN2001,CN2301  |  |  |
|                             |                 | DIGITAL Assy              | disconnection detection                | CN3509   |  |  |
|                             |                 | SCAN Assy                 | Connectors disconnection detection     | CN2801,CN2901,CN2902,CN3001,<br>CN3002,CN3101                          |  |  |
| 4                           | SCN-5V          |                           | IC5V UVP                               | SCAN IC  | SCAN IC  |  |
|                             |                 | Y DRIVE Assy              | 1037 071                               | IC5V DC/DC   | Q2764,D2768,R2764  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VNOFS UVP                              | Y MSK BLOCK  | Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334   | LMSK is short-circuited.   |
|                             |                 |                           |  | VNOFS DC/DC  | D2606,Q2709,Q2710  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | Vprst UVP                              | YPRST Regulator  | Q2604,Q2605,IC2602   |  |
|                             |                 |                           | 15VDD UVP                              | 15VDC/DC   | Q2662,R2669  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VKOFS1_2 UVP                           | Y MSK BLOCK  | Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334   | LMSK is short-circuited.   |
| 6                           | Y-DCDC          | Y DRIVE Assy              |  | VKOFS1_2 Regulator   | Q2705,Q2702  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VKOFS3 UVP                             | Y MSK BLOCK  | Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334   | LMSK is short-circuited.   |
|                             |                 |                           |  | VKOFS3 Regulator   | Q2706,Q2703  | Line it is direct sireated.  |
|                             |                 |                           | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | -  |  | LMCK is about singuited  |
|                             |                 |                           | VKOFS4 UVP                             | Y MSK BLOCK  | Q2320 to Q2325,Q2330,Q2332,Q2334   | LMSK is short-circuited.   |
|                             |                 |                           | 04                                     | VKOFS4 Regulator   | Q2707,Q2704  |  |
| 7                           | Y-SUS           | Y DRIVE Assy              | Center electric potential detection PD | Y RESONANCE BLOCK  | Q2106 to Q2109,Q2111,Q2113,<br>D2104 to D2107                            |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VADR UVP                               | ADDRESS RESONACE BLOCK   |  |  |
|                             |                 | ADDRESS Assy              | VADR UVP                               | TCP  |  |  |
| 8                           | ADRS            |                           | Connectors                             | CN1601,CN1602,CN1801,CN1802  |  |  |
|                             |                 | DIGITAL Assy              | disconnection<br>detection             | CN3501 to CN3508   |  |  |
|                             |                 | X DRIVE Assy              | detection                              | CN1202 to CN1206<br>CN2302 to CN2306                                   |  |  |
|                             |                 | Y DRIVE Assy X DRIVE Assy | Connectors                             |  |  |  |
| 9                           | XDRIVE          | ,                         | disconnection                          | CN1001   |  |  |
|                             |                 | DIGITAL Assy              | detection                              | CN3510   |  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | Connectors disconnection detection     | CN1201   |  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | 15VDD UVP                              | X SUS BLOCK  | L1201,R1217  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | 15VDD OVP                              | 15VDC/DC   | Q1402  |  |
| 10                          | X-DCDC          | C X DRIVE Assy            |  | VXKOFS1 Regulator  | Q1405,Q1406  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VXKOFS1 UVP                            | X OFFSET BLOCK   | Q1302,Q1304  |  |
|                             |                 | VA/4/0520 1 N/D           |  | VXKOFS2 Regulator  | Q1403,Q1404  |  |
|                             |                 |                           | VXKOFS2 UVP                            | X OFFSET BLOCK   | Q1301,Q1303  |  |
| 11                          | X-SUS           | X DRIVE Assy              | Center electric potential detection PD | X RESONANCE BLOCK  | Q1108,Q1116,Q1112,Q1119  |  |
| 12                          | DIG-DCDC        | DIGITAL Assy              | 3.3V, 2.5V, 1.1V                       | Abnormality in the DC-DC converter control IC                          | IC3801   |  |
|                             |                 |                           | UVP, OVP, OCP                          | Periphery of the DC-DC converter                                       | Q3841, Q3861, Q3881<br>L3841, L3861, L3881<br>R3820, R3848, R3868, R3888 |  |
|                             |                 |                           | 5.1V OCP                               | Abnormality in 5.1V input (include abnormality in the protection fuse) | FU3801   |  |
|                             |                 | POWER SUPPLY Unit         | Connectors disconnection detection     | P4   |  | EXT_PD line: Open  |
| 15                          | UNKNOW          | DICITAL A                 | Connectors disconnection detection     | CN3801   |  | EXT_PD line: Open  |
|                             |                 | DIGITAL Assy              | ModuleUcom can not detection           | Each PD line of ModuleUcom   |  | It becomes "UNKNOW" except above-mentioned PD detection condition. |

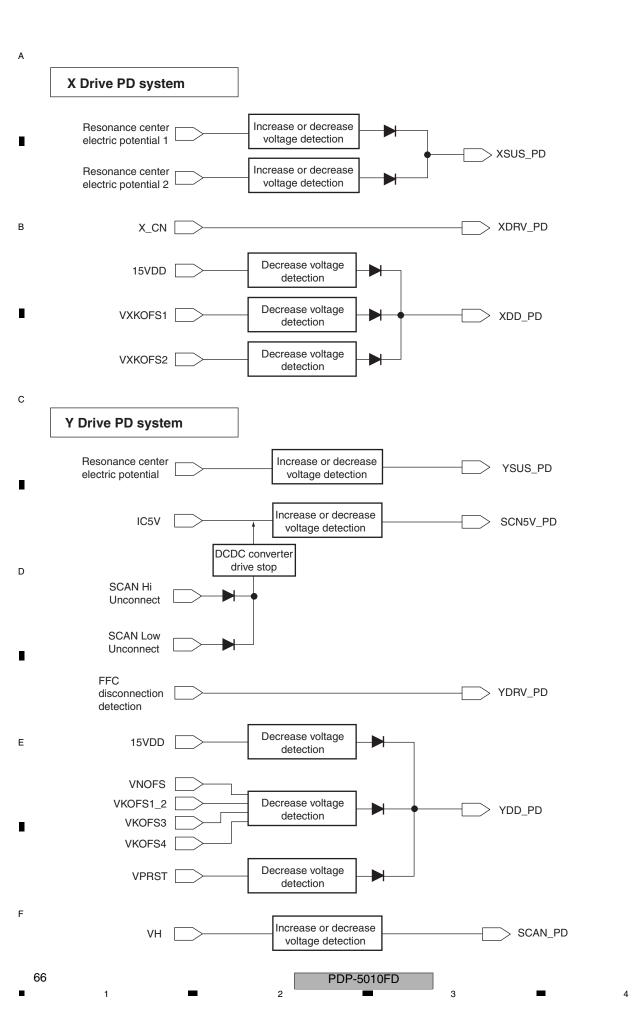
UVP: Under Voltage Protect , OVP: Over Voltage Protect

## ■ How to distinguish which connector is disconnected

| Assy   | Connector           | To which Assy the Connector is Connected | LED Flashing Count | Screen Display |
|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|
|  | CN1001              | DIGITAL Assy                             | 5 (XDRIVE)         |                |
| X DRIVE Assy   | CN1201              | POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)   |                    | Black screen   |
| A DUILE W22A   | CN1202              | POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)     | 8 (ADRS)           |                |
|  | CN1203              | ADDRESS Assy                             | 8 (ADRS)           |                |
|  | CN2001              | DIGITAL Assy                             | 3 (SCAN)           |                |
|  | CN2301              | POWER SUPPLY Unit (drive system power)   | 3 (SCAN)           |                |
| Y DRIVE Assy   | CN2302              | POWER SUPPLY Unit (ADR system power)     | 8 (ADR)            |                |
| I DITIVE ASSY  | CN2303 to<br>CN2306 | ADDRESS Assy                             | 8 (ADR)            |                |
|  | CN2501,<br>CN2502   | SCAN A, B, C, D Assy                     | 4 (SCN-5V)         |                |
|  | CN2901, CN3001      | Y DRIVE Assy                             |                    |                |
| SCAN A, B, C, D<br>Assy CN2801, CN290<br>CN3002, CN310 |                     | SCAN A, B, C, D Assy                     |                    |                |
| CN1602, CN1802   |                     | DIGITAL Assy                             | 8 (ADRS)           |                |
| ADDRESS Assy CN1601, CN180                             |                     | X DRIVE Assy,<br>Y DRIVE Assy            | 8 (ADRS)           |                |

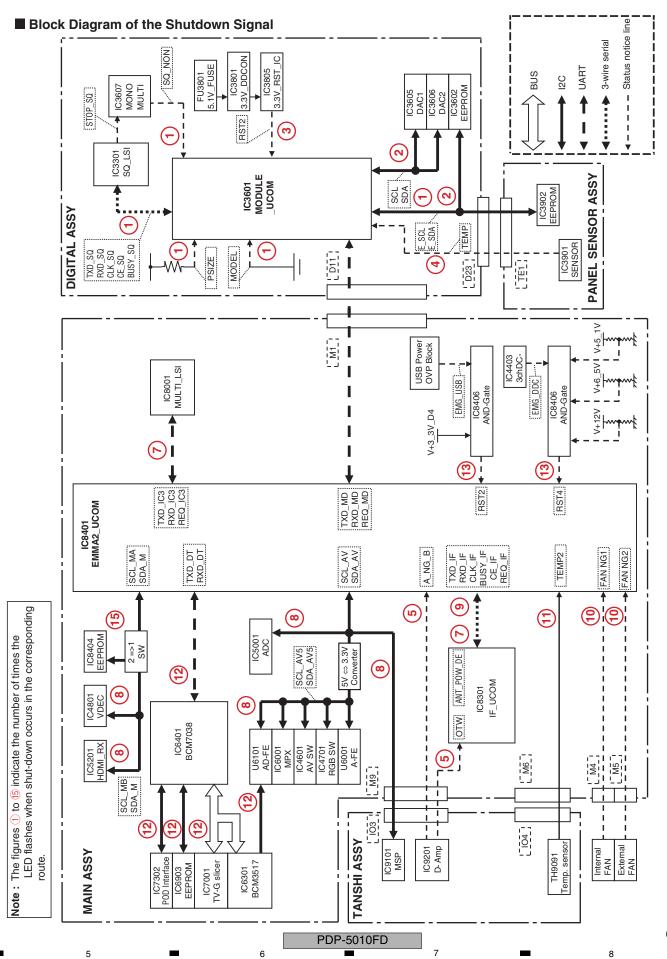
С

PDP-5010FD



# 5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN)

# 5.4.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE SHUTDOWN SIGNAL



67

В

С

D

Е

|              |  |  | Log Indication in Factory M | in Factory Mode |   | Boseible Defective                    |   |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| LED Flashing | Major Type   | Detailed Type                              | MAIN                        | 010             | Checkpoint  | Part Part                             | Remarks   |
|              |  |  | MAIN                        | ane             |   |                                       |   |
|              |  | Communication error                        |                             | RIRY            | CLK_SQ/TXD_SQ, etc.   | IC3301, IC3601                        |   |
|              |  | Drive stop                                 |                             | SQNO            | Oheck if the video sync signal is input to IC3301.  | CN3201, IC3202, IC3301                |   |
|              | Abnormality in the                                   | Busy                                       |                             | BUSY            | BUSY_SQ   | IC3301, IC3601                        | If BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.   |
| Blue 1       | Sequence LSI   | Incoherent version<br>(hardware, software) | SQ-LSI                      | VER-HS          | Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the destination of the sequence LSI.   | lC3302, IC3601                        | The written SEQ_PROG is incoherent with data on the DIGITAL Assy.   |
|              |  | Incoherent version<br>(memory, software)   |                             | VER-MS          | Check the model number of the DIGITAL Assy and the IC3302, IC3601, IC3602 destination of the sequence LSI.                            | le IC3302, IC3601, IC3602             | A shutdown occurs if the SEQ-PROG that has been stored in backup memory does not coincide with the actual SEQ-PROG.                                       |
|              |  | DIGITAL Assy EEPROM                        |                             | EEPROM          | IIC communication line of IC3602  | IC3602, IC3601                        | Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.   |
| 9            | Failure in IIC communication with the                |  | MD-IIC                      | BACKUP          | IIC communication line of IC3902  | PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3902),<br>IC3601 |   |
| z ania       | module microcomputer                                 | DAC1                                       |                             | DAC1            | IIC communication line of IC3605  | IC3605, IC3601                        | Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.   |
|              |  | DAC2                                       |                             | DAC2            | IIC communication line of IC3606  | IC3606, IC3601                        | Check the pull-up resistor of the IIC control line and the power to the corresponding IC.   |
| alla<br>6    | Abnormality in RST2                                  |  | BCT?                        |                 | Is the output voltage (3.3 V) of the DC-DC converter low?   | _                                     |   |
| e and        | power decrease                                       | ı  | אופה                        | ı               | The 5.1 V power is not output.  | -                                     | Check if V + 5.1 V is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.  |
| i            | Abnormality in panel                                 |  |                             | TMP-H           | High temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor  | PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)            | If TEMP1 that is read by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.   |
| Blue 4       | temperature  | I  | 5N-YM                       | TMP-L           | Low temperature abnormality in the panel temperature sensor   | PANEL SENSOR Assy (IC3901)            | A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module microcomputer is<br>-20°C or less. Also check the connection with the PANEL SENSOR Assy. |
|              | Short-circuiting of the                              |  |                             |                 | Speaker terminals   | JA9301                                | Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.  |
| Blue 5       | speakers / D-AMP                                     | ı  | AUDIO                       | ı               | AUDIO_AMP   | IC9201, IC9101                        | Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.   |
|              | temperature abnormality                              |  |                             |                 | Periphery of the cable between IO3 and M8, and IO6 and P5   | CN8803,CN4001,CN8806,P5               | Check if cables are firmly connected.   |
| 9 0110       | Failure in communication with                        |  | II I I I I I                |                 | Communication line between MAIN and MOD   | IC3151, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (TXD_MOD/RXD_MOD/REQ_MOD).  |
| o and        | the module microcomputer                             | 1  | MODOLE                      |                 | Periphery of the cable between D11 and M1   | CN3001, CN4101                        | Check if cables are firmly connected.   |
| 1            | Failure in main                                      | IF microcomputer                           | io VII                      | ╚               | Communication line between IF and MAIN  | IC8301, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).  |
| ) ania       | serial communication                                 | MULTI processor                            | 75-47                       | MULTI           | Communication line between MULTI and MAIN   | IC8001, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (TXD_IC3/RXD_IC3).  |
|              |  | Tuner 1                                    |                             | FE1             | IIC communication line between Tuner (ANT-A) and MAIN U6101,IC8401  | N U6101,IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (SCL_TU/SDA_TU or SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).   |
|              |  | MSP/MAP                                    |                             | MSPMAP          | IIC communication line between MSP/MAP and MAIN IC9101, IC8401  | I IC9101, IC8401                      | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).  |
|              |  | AV switch                                  |                             | AV-SW           | IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN   | IC4601, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).  |
|              |  | RGB switch                                 |                             | RGB-SW          | IIC communication line between RGB-SW and MAIN  | -                                     | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).  |
| Blue 8       | Failure in IIC                                       | Main VDEC                                  |                             | VDEC            | IIC communication line between M-VDEC and MAIN  | IC4801, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).  |
|              | communication with the                               | VDEC SDRAM                                 | MA-IIC                      | SDRAM           | IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM   | IC4801, IC4802                        | Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM  |
|              | main microcomputer                                   | AD/PLL                                     |                             | ADC             | IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN   | IC5001, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).  |
|              |  | HDMI                                       |                             | HDMI            | IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN   IC5201, IC8401  | I IC5201, IC8401                      | Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).  |
|              |  | Tuner 2                                    |                             | FE2             | IIC communication line between Tuner (ANT-B) and MAIN U6001, IC8401   | N U6001, IC8401                       | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).  |
|              |  | US-MSP                                     |                             | US-MSP          | IIC communication line between US_MSP and MAIN  | IC6001, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).  |
| Blue 9       | Failure in communication with the main microcomputer |  | MAIN                        | -               | Communication line between IF and MAIN  | IC8301, IC8401                        | Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF)   |
|              |  |  |                             |                 | Dirt attached to the fan motor  | 1                                     | Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that a fan does not turn.)   |
|              |  | FAN1                                       |                             | FAN1            | Periphery of the cable between FAN and M4   | CN4103                                | Check if cables are firmly connected.   |
|              |  |  | N                           |                 | Periphery of the fan control regulator  | IC4310                                | Check that the voltage outputs it.  |
| Blue 10      | FAN NG   |  | 2                           |                 | Dirt attached to the fan motor  | _                                     | Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)  |
|              |  | FANS                                       |                             | FAN2            | Periphery of the FHD FAN CONNECT  | FHD FAN CONNECT Assy                  | FAN NG  |
|              |  |  |                             |                 | Periphery of the cable between FA1 and M5, FAN and M4, and FA2 and FA5 CN9551 to CN9555, CN 4108 Check if cables are firmly connected | 5 CN9551 to CN9555,CN4108             | Check if cables are firmly connected.   |
|              |  |  |                             |                 | Periphery of the fan control regulator  | IC4303                                | Check that the voltage outputs it.  |

PDP-5010FD

3

| Frequency of |                         | :                                      | Log Indication in Factory Mode | Factory Mode |   | Possible Defective          |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| LED Flashing | Major Iype              | Detailed Type                          | MAIN                           | SUB          | Cneckpoint  | Part                        | нетагкs  |
|              |                         |  |                                |              | Temperature sensor or its periphery                             | -                           | TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature.                   |
| Blue 11      | High temperature of the | ı                                      | TEMP2                          | ı            | Periphery of the temperature sensor                             | TH9091                      | TEMP2  |
|              |                         |  |                                |              | Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M6                       | CN8804, CN4004              | Check if cables are firmly connected.                                  |
|              |                         | DTV startup error                      |                                | PS/RST       | Startup of BCM7038  | IC6401                      | Check the startup of the BCM7038 and the communication line with MAIN. |
|              |                         | DTV communication error                |                                | RETRY        | Communication line between BCM7038 and MAIN                     | IC6401                      | Check the startup of the BCM7038 and the communication line with MAIN. |
|              |                         | BCM7038 is abnormal                    |                                | DE-BCM       | Periphery of BCM7038  | IC6401                      |  |
|              |                         | Tuner1 or Tuner2                       |                                | DE-FE        | Front-end block (ANT-A)   | IC6401, U6101               | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
|              |                         | Card I/F IC                            |                                | DE-CAS       |   | IC7302, IC6401,<br>POD Assy | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
| Blue 12      | Digital Tuner           | VBI Slicer                             | DTUNER                         | DE-VBI       | Periphery of VBI slicer   | IC7001                      | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
|              | 1                       | EEPROM                                 | •                              | DE-EP1       |   | IC6903, IC6401              | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
|              |                         | TV Guide                               |                                | TV-G         | TV-GUIDE function (Data from broadcast wave)                    | ı                           | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
|              |                         | Home Gallery                           |                                | HOME-G       | HNM circuit   | IC6401, AWV2497             | Check the BCM7038 and its periphery device                             |
|              |                         | Middleware                             |                                | DTVMID       | DTV middleware  | ı                           |  |
|              |                         | Application                            |                                | DTVAPP       | DTV application   | 1                           |  |
|              |                         |  |                                | 0000         | DC-DC converter or its periphery, RST2                          | IC4403, Q4404               | Check if V + 3.3 V_D4 is started.                                      |
|              |                         | DC-DC Converier power decrease         |                                | M-DCDC       | EMG_USB   | IC4309, Q4304               | Check if the voltage at a waveform check point is 5 V.                 |
|              | :                       |  |                                |              | The 12 V power is not output, RST4                              | POWER SUPPLY Unit           | POWER SUPPLY Unit   Check if V + 12 V is started.                      |
| Blue 13      | Failure in the power    |  | RST-MA                         |              | The 6.5 V power is not output                                   | POWER SUPPLY Unit           | POWER SUPPLY Unit   Check if V + 6.5 V is started.                     |
|              | Alphiy                  | POWER SUPPLY                           |                                | RELAY        | The 5.1 V power is not output                                   | POWER SUPPLY Unit           | POWER SUPPLY Unit   Check if V + 5.1 V is started.                     |
|              |                         |  |                                |              | EMG_DDC   | DC-DC converter             | Check if the DC-DC converter is overloaded.                            |
|              |                         |  |                                |              | Periphery of the cable between P8 and M3                        | CN4105                      | Check if cables are firmly connected.                                  |
| Blie 14      | Home Media Gallery      | MIN charten                            | CMI                            | TOATO        | Periphery of connector  | CN4111                      | Check if cables are firmly connected.                                  |
| 2            |                         | ind oral tap of of                     |                                |              | HNM power supply  | IC4309, Q4304               | Check if the voltage at a waveform check point is 5 V.                 |
| Blue 15      | Main EEPROM             | Main EEPROM communication error MA-EEP | MA-EEP                         | 1            | IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN   IC8404, IC8401 | IC8404, IC8401              | Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP).                         |

PDP-5010FD

69

8

Ε

С

5

# 5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION 5.5.1 INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

#### ■Information on symptoms that do not constitute failure

| Symptom  | Cause, item to check, information   |
|--|---|
| HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and setting   | s   |
| The picture color for an INPUT 4 to 7 signal is not correct.   | The color setting for INPUT 4 to 7 is not compatible with that of the output equipment.  Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.   |
| The video signal to INPUT 4 to 7 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.                                     | A unsupported video signal is input.  |
| The audio signal input to the INPUT 4 to 5 is not output.  No HDMI signal is input.                                | The audio setting for INPUT 4 to 5 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.  |
| No sound of signals to INPUT 4 to 7 is output.   | The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong.  Example: Dolby Digital  |
| The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly. | Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)                      |
| DIGITAL OUT  |   |
| Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.         | The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.   |
| Miscellaneous  |   |
| The no-signal off function is not activated.   | The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video,   |
| The no-operation off function is not activated.  | component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.  |
| Power management does not function.  | Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.   |
| The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.  | The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.  |
| Control via the SR connector is not possible.  | Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.   |
| The audio signal from the PC is not output.  | Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.   |
| The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.  | The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.  |
| The picture size changes arbitrary.  | The Auto Size setting is set to ON.   |
| The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.  | The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.   |
| The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.  | The component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the S video (even if no signal is input to the component video connector, merely having something plugged in to the connector will result in judgment that a signal is being fed in and the component video connector takes priority). (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video) |
| The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.  | The S Video or component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the composite video. (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)  |

#### SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

#### 5.5.1.1 CONFIRMATION ON THE HDMI CONTROL FUNCTION

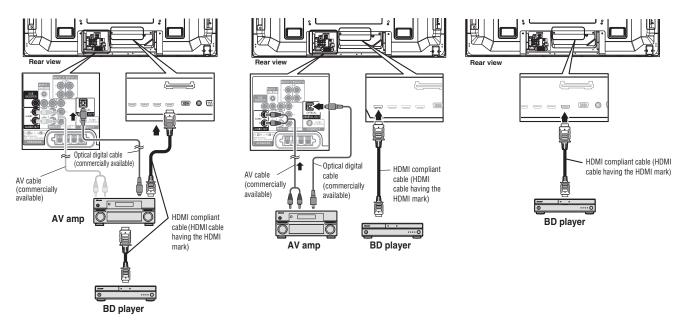
When you use the HDMI Control (HDMI-CEC) function, if the unit does not function properly, such as not being able to control or recognize connected equipment, check the following:

#### • Confirmation of the manufacturer of the connected equipment

Check if the connected equipment was manufactured by Pioneer and if it supports the HDMI Control function. If its manufacturer is not Pioneer, proper operations are not guaranteed.

#### Confirmation of connections

Check if the unit is connected properly, as shown in the figures below: (For details, refer to "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.)



Example 1: When an AV amplifier that supports HDMI Control is connected

Example 2: When an AV amplifier that does not support HDMI Control is connected

Example 3: When an AV amplifier is not connected

Check that the following conditions are met:

- The connected equipment must support the HDMI Control function.
- The equipment must be connected to the INPUT connector that has been selected in "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu.
- The connections must be made properly, as shown in the above figures (in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, and a DVD recorder/BD player are connected, in a case where only a DVD recorder/BD player is connected, and in a case where an AV device, such as an AV amplifier, which does not support HDMI-CEC, is connected).
- When an AV device that supports the HDMI Control function is connected, it must be connected between the PDP and a DVD recorder/BD player.
- The HDMI Control function must be activated on the connected equipment (DVD recorder, BD player, AV device [AV amplifier, etc.]). (Refer to the Operating instructions of the connected equipment.)

71

8

D

Ε

#### Confirmation of the number of connected devices

Check that the number of connected devices does not exceed the maximum number for guaranteed operations.

| Equipment    | Maximun<br>Number |
|--------------|-------------------|
| DVD recorder | 2                 |
| BD player    | 2                 |
| AV System    | 1                 |

#### Confirmation of settings

Check that the settings for the HDMI Control function are properly made. (For details, refer to "Setting the HDMI Control" in the Operating instructions.)

- Check that the following conditions are met:
  - "Input Setting" on the HDMI Control Setting menu must be set to the same input as that to which the equipment that supports the HDMI Control function is connected.
  - When Power Off Control, Power-On Ready, or Hold Sound Status are to be used, their settings must be On.

#### • Confirmation of operations

Check that the HDMI Control function works properly.

- (1) Connect a device that supports the HDMI Control function.
- (2) Perform the procedures that are required after changing connections, which are described in "Making the HDMI Control connections" in the Operating instructions.
  - 1 Turn on the plasma television and all the connected devices.
  - 2 Confirm that the setting in "Input Setting" for "HDMI Control Setting" is properly entered according to the connected devices. Also confirm the HDMI Control related settings in the connected devices.
  - 3 Switch to the HDMI input terminals to which the devices are connected to check if audio and video images are properly output and displayed.
  - 4 Try turning off the plasma television, then turn the power back on to the plasma television.
- (3) Perform "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" on the HDMI Control Setting menu. (For details, refer to "Power On/Off Test" in the Operating instructions.)

If the following occurs even if the operation check is performed properly, a failure, such as breakage of the HDMI cable, problems on the side of the connected device, and problems with the MAIN Assy, may be suspected:

- "Power On Test" or "Power Off Test" cannot be selected (the items are grayed)
- The connected device cannot be turned on/off.

In some cases, an operation check using another HDMI input connector may be required in order to narrow down the cause.

72

Е

#### 5.5.2 FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL

## ■ High-temperature protection function 1

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 80 °C, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to lower the temperature of the panel.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700.
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

#### ■ High-temperature protection function 2

If the panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 55 °C, the plasma-discharge count that is determined based on the input APL will be decreased. In actual operation, the ABL adjustment value will be offset.

- This function is activated based on the TEMP1 temperature.
- The ABL adjustment value will be decreased by one step per 30 seconds.
- The ABL adjustment value will begin to increase gradually if the panel temperature falls to the specified temperature.

#### ■ Panel protection function 1 (protection against still picture)

If a still picture is displayed for 3 minutes or more, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased to minimize the effects of phosphor burn.

- This function is activated after detection if the displayed picture is still (the picture will be considered to be still if only the mouse cursor is moved).
- The limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be decreased 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lowest limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge is about 700 (it takes about 15 minutes to reach the lowest limit, although the required time varies depending on the displayed picture).
- The maximum count of plasma discharge will begin to increase gradually if the displayed picture is changed to animated

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

### ■ Panel protection function 2 (SCAN IC protection)

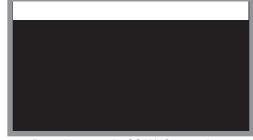
If a particular load is applied to the SCAN IC, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.

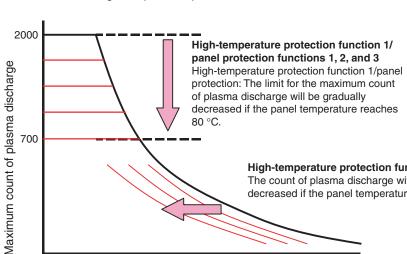
## ■ Panel protection function 3 (protection against panel cracking)

A bright window, as shown in the figure on the right, on the screen increases the heat of the panel. If such a pattern is recognized on the screen, the limit for the maximum count of plasma discharge will be gradually decreased.

Note: How to decrease the brightness level in this function is the same as in high-temperature protection function 1.



Detection example: SCAN IC protection





Detection example: Protection against panel cracking

High-temperature protection function 2 The count of plasma discharge with regard to the APL will be decreased if the panel temperature becomes 55 °C or higher.

APL (average picture level)

73

С

D

Ε

## 5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION 5.6.1 PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF FUNCTION

#### **Function:**

It is an operational mode where the digital signal processing performs circuit operation but the power is not supplied to the panel driving system (Vsus, VAddress) in order to avoid a power down (PD).

#### Application:

- 1. When it is necessary to check whether the signal output is correctly reaching the drive system in a repairing activity etc.
- 2. In the case of a PD, to determine whether the problem is with the panel drive-power supply or with the other system power supply.

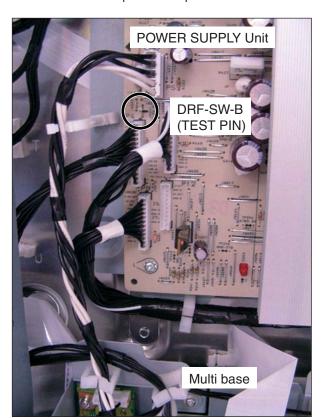
#### Method:

- 1. Short-circuit between the specified location of the POWER SUPPLY Unit and GND (Multi base section recommended), using a jumper with alligator clips (refer to the photos below).
- 2. Execute [DRV S00] by RS-232C command. ([DRV S01] for release)

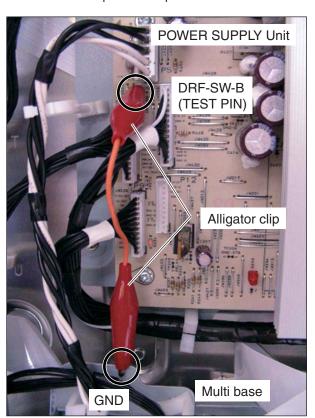
#### Supplemental explanation:

- When the panel drive-power is in OFF state, there will be no PD, except PS\_PD, as the PD signal has been muted.
- If the clip is removed in the OFF state of the panel drive-power, PD will take place at the instance of clip removal. Therefore, be sure to remove the clip after turning the power OFF.
- Under RS-232C command control, [DRV S01] (release) is possible during power ON. However, there is a possibility of damaging the set. Therefore, make this operation only after turning the power OFF.
- Command [DRV S00/S01] is effective even during standby.
- When the main power switch is set to OFF, no command is accepted.
- When the AC power cord is unplugged, the panel drive-power OFF state established by the [DRV S00] command is canceled. (The panel drive-power OFF state remains in effect even if the main power switch is set to OFF after that command is sent.)

When the panel drive-power is ON



When the panel drive-power is OFF



74

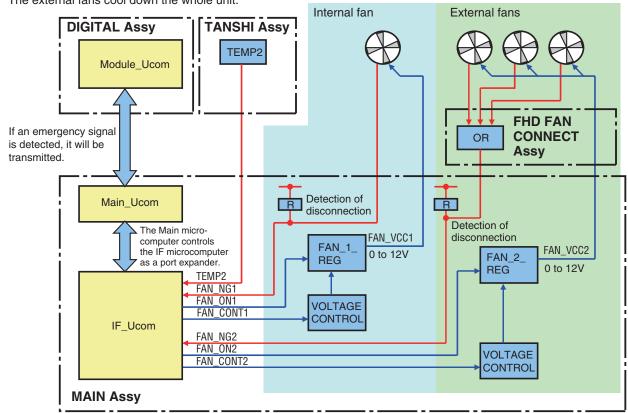
PDP-5010FD

2

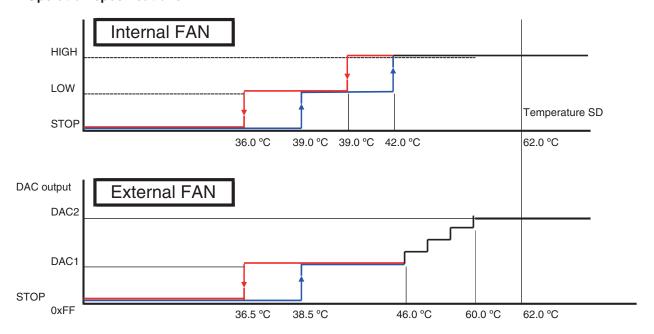
## 5.6.2 SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

## ■ Block diagram

The internal fan cools down the MTB and Power blocks. The external fans cool down the whole unit.



#### **■** Operation specifications



#### Notes:

5

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

PDP-5010FD

75

8

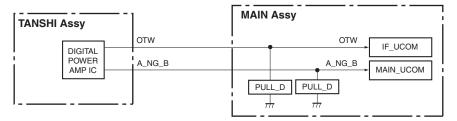
С

D

## 5.6.3 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY

## **Protection of the Power Amplifier**

#### Circuit configuration



#### Specifications for port monitoring

| Port Name | SD/PD Indication | Active                                     | Monitoring conditions                        | Operation  |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| A_NG_B    | AUDIO            | 30 mS * 3 times                            |  | The main CPU operations described below will be performed when either "A NG B = L" or "OTW = L" is |
| OTW       | AUDIO            | I Shiitdown occurs when the sidnal is "I " | after the above conditions are established.) | detected (established) under the monitoring conditions.  |

## Operation specifications of the main CPU

- (1) When a shutdown decision is made by the main CPU
  - After a warning indication is displayed for 5 sec, a shutdown is generated (the blue LED flashes 5 times).
  - A warning indication is displayed for all input-signal types.
  - Example of a warning indication: "The speaker terminals are short-circuited. After reconnection, turn the unit on again." (For 50-inch models) (For 42-inch models, an indication declaring a forced power-off is displayed.)
- (2) Display conditions

When the panel is on: A warning indication is displayed immediately.

When the panel is off: A warning indication is not displayed immediately but is displayed when the panel is turned on.

Note: A warning indication is displayed each time the panel is turned on if the conditions for a shutdown persist.

#### Conditions for resetting the circuits

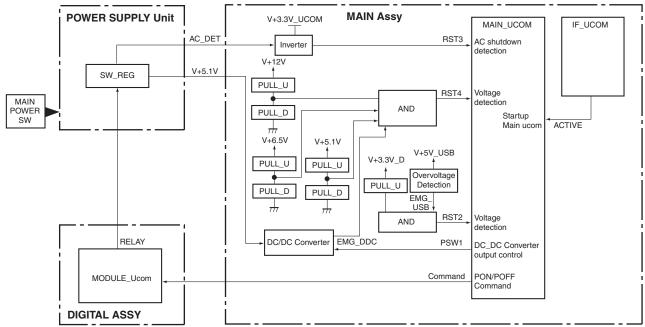
The circuits will be reset upon Standby ON/OFF.

76

## Power supply and DC-DC converter

## Circuit configuration

5



## Specifications for port monitoring

| Port Name | SD/PD Indication       | Active   | Monitoring conditions  | Operation  |
|-----------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| RST2      | ASIC power<br>(M-DCDC) | Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." for 5 sec after PSW1 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON.                     | Panel ON (RST4 = H and PSW1 = L) While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L)   | The SD timer starts when "RST2 = L" is detected under monitoring conditions. If "RST3 = H," "M_SW_DET_B = H," or "RST4 = L" is detected, or if a power-down or shutdown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 mS. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. If RST2 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/-off status.  |
| RST3      | AC power               | AC_OFF when the signal is "H."   | Active STB (including SD/PD statuses) Functional STB Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) (North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) While awaiting restoration of AC power (RST3 = H) While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L) | If "RST3 = H" (AC_OFF) is detected under the monitoring conditions, a power-off process starts. Monitoring of the RST3 port is continued, while monitoring of other ports is interrupted. Communication is controlled only by the IF microcomputer. The port outputs are set as specified. If the signal at the RST3 port continues to be H after 30 mS of waiting, monitoring is continued. If RST3 is L, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/-off status.  |
| RST4      | MAIN power<br>(RELAY)  | Shutdown occurs if the signal is "L." for 5 sec after RELAY is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON or in Functional STB. | Functional STB Panel ON (Areas other than North America) While the main power switch is set to OFF (M_SW_DET_B = H) While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L) While awaiting restoration of RST4 (RST4 = L)  | The SD timer starts when "RST4 = L" (power-off of devices in the functional STB system) is detected under monitoring conditions.  The RST4 initialization process starts, and input monitoring, communication setting, and output-terminal setting are performed.  The RST4-SD timer starts. If either "RST3 = H" or "M_SW_DET_B = H" is detected, or if a power-down or shudown in the module microcomputer system is not generated, the unit waits for 30 mS. Then, if the SD timer continues to count for 2 sec or more, a shutdown is determined, and a shutdown process starts.  A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 13 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.  If RST4 is H, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/-off status. |

77

8

С

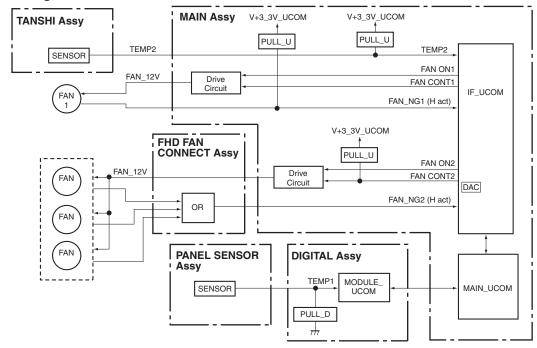
D

Е

## 2 3 4

## Fan and temperature sensor

## Circuit configuration



## Specifications for port monitoring

| Port Name | SD/PD Indication                       | Active  | Monitoring conditions  | Operation   |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|
| FAN_NG1   | FAN1                                   | Shutdown occurs when the signal is "H." 1 S * 3 times   | RST4 = H and FAN_ON1 = H<br>(Monitoring starts 3 sec after the<br>above conditions are established.) | If FAN_NG1 (for details on detection logic, see "File of fan-control specifications") is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 10 times) starts.  The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.   |
| FAN_NG2   | FAN                                    | Shutdown occurs when the signal is "H." 1 S * 3 times   | RST4 = H and FAN_ON2 = H<br>(Monitoring starts 3 sec after the<br>above conditions are established.) | If FAN_NG2 (for details on detection logic, see "File of fan-control specifications") is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 10 times) starts. The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.  |
| TEMP2     | High temperature at MTB                | Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected.  1 S * 3 times             | RST4 = H<br>(Monitoring starts 1 sec after the<br>above conditions are established.)                 | If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, a warning indication will be displayed for 30 sec, after which a shutdown process starts. A specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 11 times) starts.  The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.  |
| TMP_NG    | High temperature in the drive circuits | Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 200 mS * 5 times (average) | Digital video RST2 = H   | If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, those changes in status will be transmitted to the main microcomputer via the UART. Upon receiving the data, a warning indication will be displayed for 30 sec, after which a shutdown process starts. The main microcomputer orders a specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 4 times). The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on. |
|           | Low temperature in the drive circuits  |   |  | If any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions, those changes in status will be transmitted to the main microcomputer via the UART. Upon receiving the data, the main microcomputer orders a specific LED flash pattern (blue LED, 4 times). The next PON operation is valid, and the flag is cleared upon the next power-on.   |

78

Е

PDP-5010FD

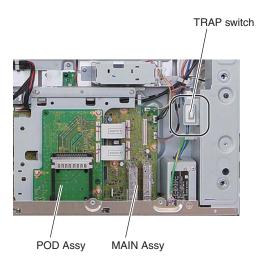
- 2

## Outline and Notes

For video data transmission inside this Plasma Display, digital signals are used. Therefore, this unit adopts the HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) system for copyright protection. This unit is also provided with a detection switch (TRAP switch) that will prohibit the unit from being turned on again "if the rear case of the unit is accidentally opened," in order to prevent the panel technology from being leaked out.

The TRAP switch is disabled while the unit is turned off.

When performing internal diagnosis of the PDP, fix the switch to the OFF position using adhesive tape before turning on the unit. After servicing, be sure to remove the adhesive tape.



## WHEN THE TRAP SWITCH IS ACTIVATED

When the TRAP switch is activated, the red and blue LEDs will light.

In order to deactivate the TRAP switch, close the upper plate of the unit or fix the TRAP switch to the OFF position in the manner described above.

Then, follow procedures (1) or (2) below:

#### (1) Deactivating with the remote control unit

- Enter Factory mode.
- Proceed to the INITIALIZE layer of Factory mode. Hold the DISPLAY key pressed for more than 5 seconds.

#### (2) Deactivating with the RS-232C command

• Send the CTM (cancel) command.

79

8

В

С

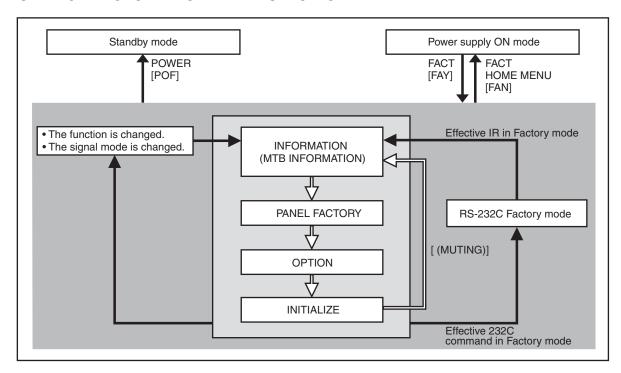
D

Ε

# 6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE 6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

#### 6.1.1 SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART



#### 6.1.2 HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE

#### ■ How to enter Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

• PDP service remote control : Press [FACTORY] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands )

• During normal Standby mode : Issue [PON] then [FAY].

• During normal operation mode : Issue [FAY].

## ■ How to exit Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

• PDP service remote control : press [FACTORY] key.

• Supplied remote control unit : press [HOME MENU] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

• Issue [FAN].

- How to enter Service Factory Mode by Using the supplied Remote Control Unit
- Same as previous model. Please refer to the technical document (Service Know-how).

80

PDP-5010FD

## 6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

#### ■ Fuctions whose setting are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the "FAY" command is received):

| Function                     | Remarks   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 2-Screen Operation           | Input function set on the main side is selected.                  |
| FREEZE                       |   |
| Auto size, Side Mask         | It is not performed during Factory mode.                          |
| ORBITER, Mask control        | Central value operation (ORBITER)                                 |
| Sleep Timer                  | Cancel the operation.   |
| Room light sensor            | Turn off the detecting operation (Setting data will be retained.) |
| Blue LED dimmer              | Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)           |
| Detection of the TRAP switch | The detection operation is stopped.                               |
| TRAP history                 | To a possible turning on though the memory is maintained.         |
| Display of TV guide          | Finish the TV-GUIDE function.                                     |
| Setting of Parental Control  | When this is turned off, the block of the screen is released.     |
| Power Control                | Turn off the operation (However, the setting maintains it.)       |
| Image Position               | Central value operation   |

Note: Enter the factory after cancelling ACI because the ACI operation setting OFF and not done.

#### User data

User data will be treated as follows:

- User data on picture-quality and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Service Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will be still be retained in memory.
- User-setting data will be applied to the various settings (items on the menus), signal formats, and the items that are associated with path change (HDMI settings, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size).
   Are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained).
   Screen size will be retained.

81

С

D

Ε

## 6.1.4 REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

| Remote Control Keys | Basic Functions                  | Remarks   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| MUTING              | Switching the main items.        | Shifting to the next main item (top).                         |
| <b>↓</b> (DOWN)     | Switching the subtitled items.   | Shifting downward to the next subtitiled item.                |
| <b>↑</b> (UP)       | Switching the subtitled items.   | Shifting upward to the next upper layer.                      |
| ← (LEFT)            | Decreasing the adjustment value. | Decreasing the adjustment value.                              |
| → (RIGHT)           | Increasing the adjustment value. | Increasing the adjustment value.                              |
| ENTER/SET           | Switching the layers.            | Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer. |
| INPUT               | Selecting INPUT.                 | Shifting the INPUT to the next function.                      |
| INPUTxx             | Selecting INPUT.                 | Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 7 etc)                    |
| CH+/P+              | Increasing the channel number.   |   |
| CH-/P-              | Decreasing the channel number.   |   |
| Numeric Keys        | Function: TV                     | Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected) |
| POWER               | Power OFF.                       | Turning the power off.  |
| FACTORY             | Factory OFF (Factory mode)       | In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.                    |
| FACTORY             | Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).   | In Non-Factory mode, turn Fuctory mode on.                    |
| HOME MENU           | Menu ON.                         | In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.                       |
| VOLUME+             | Volume UP.                       | Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)           |
| VOLUME-             | Volume DOWN.                     | Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)           |
| DRIVE OFF (Note1)   | Drive Mode OFF.                  | Turning Drive mode off.                                       |
| INTEGRATOR          | INTEGRATOR MENU ON.              | Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.  |

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.

Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



PDP service remote control





PDP-5010FD

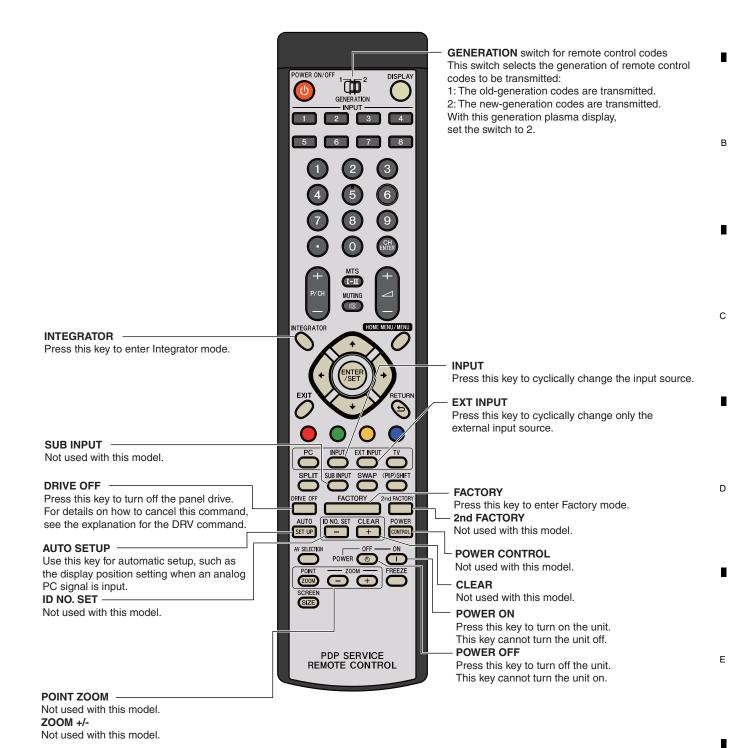
82

Ε

С

## 6.1.5 PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL

- The keys labeled with the same names on the service remote control unit have the same functions as those of the supplied remote control unit. (See "2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.")
- For the keys not provided on the supplied remote control unit, see the explanations below:



83

Α

## D

| E | Ξ |
|---|---|
|   |   |

| Item                         |                               |                                |   |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Middle Item                  | Small Item                    | Variable / Adjustment Range    | Remarks   |  |
| .1 INFORMATION               |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.1 VERSION (1)          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.2 VERSION (2)          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.3 VERSION (3)          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.4 MAIN NG              | CLEAR <=>                     | NO <=> YES                     |   |  |
| 6.2.1.5 TEMPERATURE          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.6 HOUR METER           | MTB HOUR METER CLEAR          | NO <=> YES                     |   |  |
| 6.2.1.7 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1   |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.8 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2   |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.9 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1   |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.10 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2  |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.11 DTV TUNING STATUS 1 |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.12 DTV TUNING STATUS 2 |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.13 DTV TUNING STATUS 3 |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.1.14 DTV TV-GUIDE BER    |                               |                                | for the technical analysis  |  |
| 6.2.1.15 DEBUG INFO          |                               |                                | for the technical analysis  |  |
| .2 PANEL FACTORY (+)         |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.1 PANEL INFORMATION    |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.2 PANEL WORKS          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.3 POWER DOWN           |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.4 SHUT DOWN            |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.5 PANEL-1 ADJ (+)      | VOL SUS <=>                   | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VSU (Setting value: Factory adjustment val                              |  |
|                              | VOL OFFSET <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VOF (Setting value: Factory adjustment val                              |  |
|                              | VOL RST P <=>                 | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VRP (Setting value: Factory adjustment val                              |  |
|                              | VOL XPOFS1 <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VX1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value                            |  |
|                              | VOL XPOFS2 <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VX2 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value                            |  |
|                              | VOL YNOFS1 <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VY1 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value                            |  |
|                              | VOL YNOFS3 <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VY3 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)                           |  |
|                              | VOL YNOFS4 <=>                | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to VY4 (Setting value: Factory adjustment value)                           |  |
|                              | RESET1ST_KSB <=>              | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to R1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | RESET2ND_KSB <=>              | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to R2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>              | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to Y1K (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>               | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to Y1Z (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | XSUS_1ST_B <=>                | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to X1B (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSUS_2ND_B <=>                | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to Y2B (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | XSUS_3RD_B <=>                | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to X3B (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSUS_B <=>                    | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to YSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | XSUS_B <=>                    | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to XSB (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL_KSB <=>                  | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to YTK (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL_HZ <=>                   | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to YTZ (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL 2SF KSB <=>              | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to Y2K (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL 2SF HZ <=>               | 112 to 144                     | Equivalent to Y2X (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              |                               | 112 to 144                     | 1   |  |
|                              | YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>              |                                | Equivalent to YNK (Setting value: 128 fixed)  |  |
|                              | YSTL_FMR_HZ <=> SUS FREQ. <=> | 112 to 144<br>MODE 1 to MODE 8 | Equivalent to YNZ (Setting value: 128 fixed) Equivalent to SFR (Setting value: MODE1) |  |
| 0.000 BANE: 0.151()          |                               |                                |   |  |
| 6.2.2.6 PANEL-2 ADJ (+)      | R-HIGH <=>                    | 000 to 511                     | Equivalent to PRH (Setting value: Factory adjustment va                               |  |
|                              | G-HIGH <=>                    | 000 to 511                     | Equivalent to PGH (Setting value: Factory adjustment va                               |  |
|                              | B-HIGH <=>                    | 000 to 511                     | Equivalent to PBH (Setting value: Factory adjustment val                              |  |
|                              | R-LOW <=>                     | 000 to 999                     | Equivalent to PRL (Setting value: 512 fixed)  |  |
|                              | G-LOW <=>                     | 000 to 999                     | Equivalent to PGL (Setting value: 512 fixed)  |  |
|                              | B-LOW <=>                     | 000 to 999                     | Equivalent to PBL (Setting value: 512 fixed)  |  |
|                              | ABL <=>                       | 000 to 255                     | Equivalent to ABL (Setting value: Factory adjustment val                              |  |
| 6.2.2.7 PANEL FUNCTION (+)   | R-LEVEL <=>                   | LV-0 to LV-7                   | Equivalent to RRL (Setting value: Lv-1)   |  |
|                              | G-LEVEL <=>                   | LV-0 to LV-7                   | Equivalent to RGL (Setting value: Lv-1)   |  |
|                              | B-LEVEL <=>                   | LV-0 to LV-7                   | Equivalent to RBL (Setting value: Lv-0)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS L1 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP0S*- (Setting value: PH1)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS L2 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP0S-* (Setting value: PH0)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS L3 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP1S*- (Setting value: PH2)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS L4 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP1S-* (Setting value: PH1)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS U1 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP2S*- (Setting value: PH1)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS U2 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP2S-* (Setting value: PH0)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS U3 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP3S*- (Setting value: PH2)   |  |
|                              | ADDRESS U4 <=>                | PH0 to PH9                     | Equivalent to AP3S-* (Setting value: PH1)   |  |
| 1                            | STK MODE <=>                  | OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE8 <=>     | SKM S00 to S07  |  |

3

\*: Setting value

| em                              | m                  |                                     |                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Middle Item                     |                    | Variable / Adjustment Range         | Remarks             |
|                                 | Small Item         |                                     |                     |
| IEL FACTORY (+)                 |                    |                                     |                     |
| 6.2.2.8 ETC. (+)                | BACKUP DATA <=>    | NO OPRT <=> TRANSFER or ERR         | Equivalent to BCP   |
|                                 | DIGITAL EEPROM <=> | NO OPRT <=> DELETE/REPAIR           | Equivalent to FAJ/U |
|                                 | PD INFO. <=>       | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CPD   |
|                                 | SD INFO. <=>       | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CSD   |
|                                 | HR-MTR INFO. <=>   | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CHM   |
|                                 | PM/B1-B5 <=>       | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CPM   |
|                                 | P COUNT INFO. <=>  | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CPC   |
|                                 | MAX TEMP. <=>      | NO OPRT <=> CLEAR                   | Equivalent to CMT   |
| 6.2.2.9 RASTER MASK SETUP (+)   | MASK OFF           |                                     | Equivalent to MKS+  |
|                                 | RST MASK 01 <=>    | <=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 72V <=> | Equivalent to MKS+  |
|                                 | • • •              | 75V <=> 60P <=>                     | • • •               |
|                                 | RST MASK 25 <=>    |                                     | Equivalent to MKS+  |
| 6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+) | MASK OFF           |                                     | Equivalent to MKS+  |
|                                 | PTN MASK 01 <=>    | <=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 72V <=> | Equivalent to MKS+  |
|                                 | • • •              | 75V <=> 60P <=>                     | • • •               |
|                                 | PTN MASK 49 <=>    |                                     | Equivalent to MKS+  |
| 6.2.2.11 COMBI MASK SETUP (+)   | MASK OFF           |                                     | Equivalent to MKC+  |
|                                 | CMB MASK 01 <=>    | <=> 48V <=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 72V <=> | Equivalent to MKC-  |
|                                 | • • •              | 75V <=> 60P <=>                     | • • •               |
|                                 | CMB MASK 17 <=>    |                                     | Equivalent to MKC+  |

SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>

DATA RESET <=>

MODE SHIFT <=>

DISABLE <=> ENABLE

DISABLE <=> ENABLE

DISABLE <=> ENABLE

CABLE <=> AIR

NO <=> YES

NO <=> YES

С

Exclusively used for production line

for the technical analysis

for the technical analysis

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted)

В

D

Ε

F

85

8

5

6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>

6.2.3.2 ANTENNA MODE <=>

6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)

6.2.4.4 Wide XGA AUTO <=>

6.2.4.3 HMG/HG SERVICE MODE

6.2.3.3 AFT <=>

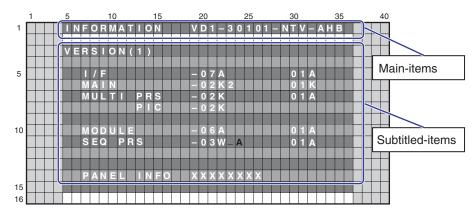
6.2.3.5 CC (+)

6.2.4 INITIALIZE

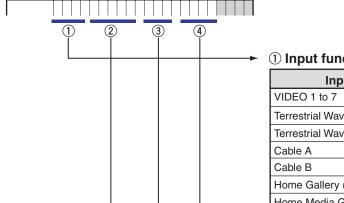
6.2.3.4 SYNC DET (+)

6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP

## 6.1.7 INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



## **■** Main-item indications



## 1 Input function

| Input Functions                       | OSD       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| VIDEO 1 to 7                          | VD 1 to 7 |
| Terrestrial Wave A                    | ARA       |
| Terrestrial Wave B                    | ARB       |
| Cable A                               | CBA       |
| Cable B                               | CBB       |
| Home Gallery (Regular model only)     | HG        |
| Home Media Gallery (ELITE model only) | HMG       |
| PC                                    | PC        |

## ② SIG mode and Screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

## **③ Color system and Signal type**

| Color System and S   | OSD               |     |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|
| NTSC                 | Composite input   | NTV |
|                      | S-connector input | NTS |
| Y/CB/CR              |                   | CBR |
| Y/PB/PR              |                   | PBR |
| RGB                  |                   | RGB |
| Digital Video signal | DIG               |     |

## 4 Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

| Options       | OSD |
|---------------|-----|
| Regular model | ATB |
| ELITE model   | AHB |

## ② SIG Mode and Screen size (by User is displayed)

1st and 2nd characters: Resolution of the input signal3rd and 4th characters: Refresh rate of the input signal5th character: Selection of the screen size

## ■ Input signal mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

| 1st to 4th | Character | Signal Type | Fv (Hz) | Fh (kHz) |
|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| 10         | 60        | SDTV*525i   | 60.000  | 15.750   |
| 20         | 60        | SDTV*525p   | 60.000  | 31.500   |
| 30         | 60        | HDTV*1125i  | 60.000  | 33.750   |
| 40         | 60        | HDTV*750p   | 60.000  | 45.000   |
| 50         | 24        | HDTV*1125p  | 24.000  | 27.000   |
| 50         | 60        | HDTV*1125p  | 60.000  | 67.500   |

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

## ■ Input signal mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

| 1st to 4th | Character | Signal Type | Fv (Hz) | Fh (kHz) |
|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| C1         | 70        | 720 x 400   | 70.087  | 31.469   |
| C2         | 60        | 640 x 480   | 31.469  |          |
| C4         | 60        | 800 x 600   | 60.317  | 37.879   |
| C6         | 60        | 1280 x 720  | 60.000  | 44.800   |
| C7         | 60        | 1024 x 768  | 60.004  | 48.363   |
| C9         | 60        | 1360 x 768  | 60.015  | 47.712   |
| D6         | 60        | 1280 x 1024 | 60.000  | 64.000   |

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

#### ■ Current selection of the screen size

| 5th Character | GUI Notation | VIDEO | PC | Remarks |
|---------------|--------------|-------|----|---------|
| 0             | DOT BY DOT   | • (*) | _  |         |
| 1             | 4:3          | •     | •  |         |
| 2             | FULL         | •     | •  |         |
| 3             | ZOOM         | •     | -  |         |
| 4             | CINEMA       | •     | _  |         |
| 5             | WIDE         | •     | _  |         |

●: supported, -: unsupported

Note (\*): It is effective only with models having the Full HD panel.

87

С

D

# **6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU 6.2.1 INFORMATION**

## **■** Operation items

| No.      | Function/Display    | Context  | RS-232C<br>Command |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.2.1.1  | VERSION (1)         | The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (Common part)                         | QS1                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.2  | VERSION (2)         | The Fleeh memory versions for each device are displayed (Individual part)                      | 005                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.3  | VERSION (3)         | The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (Individual part)                     | QSE                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.4  | MAIN NG             | The Shutdown Message ID/Event Times in Main Microcomputer are displayed.                       | QNG                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.5  | TEMPERATURE         | The Temperature/FAN rotating status in Main Microcomputer are displayed.                       | QMT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.6  | HOUR METER          | The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information are displayed.  | QS3                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.7  | HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1  | The Information of HDMI information files are displayed.                                       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.8  | HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2  | The mornation of ribini mornation lies are displayed.  | _                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.9  | VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1  | Display the Signal Information on VDEC.  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.10 | VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2  | Display the Signal Information on VDEC.  | _                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.11 | DTV TUNING STATUS 1 |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.12 | DTV TUNING STATUS 2 | Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal. | _                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.13 | DTV TUNING STATUS 3 |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.14 | DTV TV-GUIDE BER    | TV-Guide Bit Error Rate information  | -                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2.1.15 | DEBUG INFO          | Debug information  | _                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6.2.1.1 **VERSION** (1)

|    | 1 |  | 5 |   |   |   |   | 10 |   |   |   | 15 20 25 |   |   |  | 30 |   |   | 35 |   |   |   |   |   | 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----------|---|---|--|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| 1  |   |  | П | Ν | F | 0 | R | М  | Α | Т |   | 0        | Ν |   |  | ٧  | D | 1 |    | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Ν  | Т | ٧ |   | Α | Н | В |  |  | Т |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
|    |   |  | ٧ | E | R | S |   | 0  | Ν |   | 1 | )        |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| 5  |   |  |   |   |   |   | F |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    | 0 | 7 | Α  |   |   |   |   |   |    | 0 | 1 | Α |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
|    |   |  |   |   | М | Α |   | N  |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    | 0 | 2 | K  | 2 |   |   |   |   |    | 0 | 1 | K |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|    |   |  |   |   | М | U | L | T  | П |   | Р | R        | S |   |  |    | 0 | 2 | Κ  |   |   |   |   |   |    | 0 | 1 | Α |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   | P |          | С |   |  |    |   | 2 | K  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
| 10 |   |  |   |   | М | 0 | D | U  | Ш | 目 |   |          |   |   |  |    |   | 6 | Α  |   |   |   |   |   |    | 0 | 1 | Α |   |   |   |  |  | I |  |
|    |   |  |   |   | S | Ε | Q |    | P | R | S |          |   |   |  |    | 0 | 3 | W  |   | Α |   |   |   |    | 0 | 1 | Α |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | I |  |
|    |   |  |   |   | P | Α | Ν | E  | Ш |   |   | Ν        |   | 0 |  | Х  | Х | Х | Х  | Х | Х | Х | Х |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | П |  |
| 15 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | I |  |
| 16 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |          |   |   |  |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |  |

| Microcomputer        | Item Name | Display Example (Execution program block) | Display Example<br>(Boot block) |
|----------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------|
| I/F microcomputer    | I/F       | -07A                                      | 01A                             |
| Main microcomputer   | MAIN      | -02K2                                     | 01K                             |
| Multi processor      | MULTI PRS | -02K                                      | 01A                             |
| Multi processor      | MULTI PIC | -02K                                      |                                 |
| Module microcomputer | MODULE    | -06A                                      | 01A                             |
| Sequence processor   | SEQ PRS   | -03W A                                    | 01A                             |

**Note:** In the 29-32 rows, the Boot version information on each device is displayed. In the 19-24 rows, the version of the execution program is displayed.

• PANEL INFO: It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "9.3.1. QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."

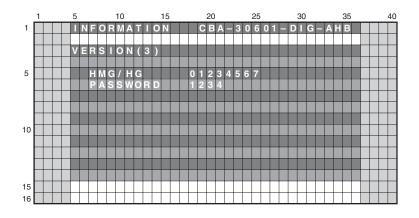
88

## 6.2.1.2 VERSION (2)

|    | 1 |  | 5 |   |   |   |   | 10 | 1 |   |   |   | 15 |   |   |   | 20 | 1 |   |   |   | 25 | , |   |   |   | 30 |   |   |   |   | 35 |  |   | 4 | 0 |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|--|---|---|---|
| 1  |   |  |   | N | E | 0 | E | M  | Α | П |   | 0 | Ν  |   |   | С | В  | Α |   | 3 | 0 | 6  | 0 | 1 |   | D |    | G |   | Α | н | В  |  |   | I |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  | ٧ | 囯 | R | S | П | 0  | N | ( | 2 | ) |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
| 5  |   |  |   |   | D |   | ٧ |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  | Ш |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | Œ | Α  | R | D | W | Α | R  | Ε | Х | Х | Х  | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | S | E  | R |   | Α | L |    |   | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | E | U  | Ν | Т |   | М | E  |   | Х | Х | Х  | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | С | Œ  | Ξ |   |   |   |    |   | Н | Н | Н  | Н | Н | Н | Н | Н  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
| 10 |   |  |   |   |   |   | K | E  | R | N | Е | Ш |    |   | Н | Н | Н  | Н | Н | Н | Н | Н  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | E | 0  | 0 | T | S |   |    |   | Н | Н | Н  | Н | Н | Н | Н | Н  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  | П | П | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | G | L  | Α | G | S |   |    |   | н | 1 | W  |   |   | ( | Υ | )  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  | П | П |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | D | ٧ | R  |   |   | ( | Υ | )  |   | F | 0 | N | T  | S | ( | Υ | ) |    |  | П | П | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | D | F | Α  | S |   | ( | Υ | )  |   | P | Ш | 0 | G  |   | ( | Υ | ) |    |  | П | П | 1 |
| 15 |   |  | Г | Г | Г | Г | Г |    |   |   |   | Г |    |   |   | Г | Г  |   |   |   |   |    | Г |   | Г |   |    |   |   |   |   | Г  |  | П | П |   |
| 16 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |   |   |

| Meaning              | Item Name | Display Example   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DTV Hardware Version | HARDWARE  | XXXXXXX           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DTV Hardware Serial  | SERIAL    | 01234567          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DTV Runtime Version  | RUNTIME   | ННННННН           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CFE Version          | CFE       | ННННННН           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KERNEL Version       | KERNEL    | ННННННН           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ROOTS Version        | ROOTS     | ННННННН           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |           | H/W (Y)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLAGS                | FLAGS     | DVR (Y) FONTS(Y)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |           | DFAST(Y) PLOG (Y) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6.2.1.3 VERSION (3)



| Meaning               | Item Name | Display Example |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| HMG/HG module Version | HMG/HG    | 01234567        |
| User Password         | PASSWORD  | 1234            |

6.2.1.4 MAIN NG

## MTB side's Shutdown NG information

| OSD: MAIN | OSD: SUB | Cause of Shutdown  |
|-----------|----------|--|
| AUDIO     |          | Short-circuit of the speaker terminal or failure of audio amplifier. |
| MODULE    |          | Failure of communication to Module microcomputer.                    |
| MA-3L     |          | 3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.                   |
|           | IF       | Communication failure of IF microcomputer                            |
|           | MULTI    | Multi Processor communication failure                                |
| MA-IIC    |          | IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer                      |
|           | FE1      | Analog Tuner 1   |
|           | FE2      | Analog Tuner 2   |
|           | MSPMAP   | MSP/MAP  |
|           | AV-SW    | AV Switch  |
|           | RGB-SW   | RGB Switch   |
|           | VDEC     | VDEC   |
|           | SDRAM    | VDEC - SDRAM   |
|           | ADC      | AD/PLL   |
|           | HDMI     | НОМІ   |
|           | US-MSP   | MSP  |
| MAIN      |          | Communication failure of Main microcomputer                          |
| FAN       | FAN1     | Fan stopped  |
|           | FAN2     | Fan stopped (Only with models having the Full HD panel)              |
| TEMP2     |          | Abnormally high temperature at MTB.                                  |
| DTUNER    |          | Failure of Digital Tuner   |
|           | PS/RST   | Failure to DTV Starting  |
|           | RETRY    | DTV communication error  |
|           | DE-BCM   | Abnormally in BCM7038  |
|           | DE-FE    | Tuner 1 or 2   |
|           | DE-CAS   | Card I/F IC  |
|           | DE-VBI   | VBI Slicer   |
|           | DE-EPI   | EEPROM   |
|           | TV-G     | TV-Guide Error   |
|           | HOME-G   | Failure at Home Gallery  |
|           | DTVMID   | Middleware   |
|           | DTVAPP   | Application  |
| RST-MA    | M-DCDC   | Abnormally in RST2 of MAIN Assy. (power decrease of DC-DC converter) |
|           | RELAY    | Abnormally in RST4 of MAIN Assy. (power decrease of Relay power)     |
| HMG       |          | Failure at Home Media Gallery  |
|           | HMG      | Home Media Gallery startup error                                     |
| MA-EEP    |          | IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN.                      |

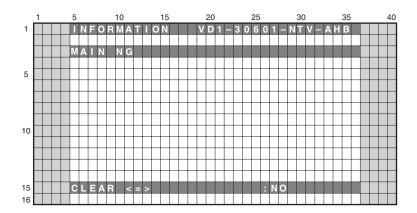
90

PDP-5010FD

.

3

\_



## Operation:

Even if [ $\Leftarrow$ ] key or [ $\Rightarrow$ ] key is pressed, {CLEAR <=> :YES}  $\Leftrightarrow$  {CLEAR <=> :NO} is repeated. If the [ENTER/SET] key is kept on pressing for 5 second when the status of this menu is <YES>, clear process will begin.

91

С

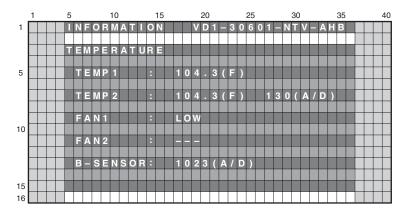
D

Е

## 6.2.1.5 TEMPERATURE

A present temperature and the FAN rotation are displayed.

If either [←] key or [→] key is pressed, the display data is refreshed.



#### • Display/Meaning

TEMP1: The temperature of the sensor on the panel side is displayed by the Fahrenheit (F).

TEMP2: The temperature conversion display is done with 10 bit the A/D input value of IF uCOM 90 pin (AN4). It is displayed by both the Fahrenheit (F) and 8 bit A/D value.

(Remark: When temperature (F) of the sensor becomes more than a specified temperature, the shutdown start of processing.)

FAN1 : The value of the FAN rotating state is displayed.

STOP: stopped, LOW: slow speed, HIGH: high speed.

FAN2 : The value of the rotation state of FAN is displayed.

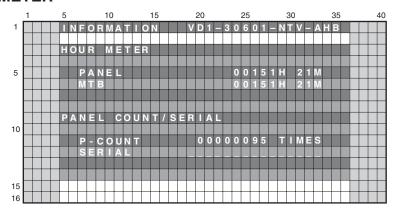
During a rotation of FAN, 8bit D/A value output from 2 pin (DA0) of IF uCOM is displayed.

It is displayed with OFF during a stop (only for the FHD model).

B-SENSOR: The value that indicated the degree of brightness input into an Room light sensor is displayed.

AD value when the output of the Room light sensor was input into 89 pin (AN5) of IF uCOM is displayed.

## **6.2.1.6 HOUR METER**



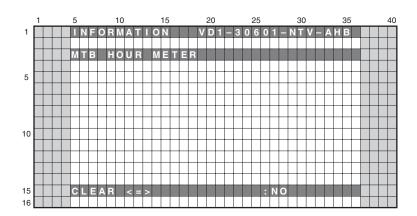
## • Display/Meaning

| Meaning            | Item Name | Display Example | Corresponding RS-232C Command |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| HOUR METER (PANEL) | PANEL     | 00151H 21M      | QS3                           |
| HOUR METER (MTB)   | МТВ       | 00151H 21M      | QS3                           |
| POWER ON COUNTER   | P-COUNT   | 00000095 TIMES  | QS3                           |
| SYSTEM SERIAL      | SERIAL    |                 | QS3                           |

Note: The PANEL-side's HOUR METER/P-COUNT acquires information from the PANEL-side.

#### • MTB HOUR METER

In HOUR METER screen on Factory Menu, press the [ENTER] key, and then it moves to the screnn to clear MTB HOUR METER. (MTB HOUR METER is cleared only.)



## Operation:

Even if  $[\leftarrow]$  key or  $[\rightarrow]$  key is pressed, {CLEAR <=> :YES}  $\Leftrightarrow$  {CLEAR <=> :NO} is repeated. If the [ENTER/SET] key is kept on pressing for 5 second when the status of this menu is <YES>, clear process will begin.

MTB HOUR METER is cleared only. PANEL HOUR METER is not cleared.

## 6.2.1.7 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1

## Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal

| Item   | Meaning  |
|--------|--|
| PWR5V  | +5 V power detection (18 pin of HDMI terminal) |
| VSYNC  | VSYNC detection                                |
| CKDT   | Clock detection                                |
| SCDT   | SYNC detection                                 |
| DCRPT  | HDCP decryption status                         |
| AUTHEN | HDCP authentication status                     |
| MODE   | HDMI mode status                               |
| BIST   |  |
| NVAL   | N value  |
| CTSVAL | CTS value                                      |
| AKSV   | Shadow AKSV value                              |
| BKSV   | Shadow BKSV value                              |
| IT CNT | IT content (AVI info)                          |
| EXTCOL | Extension calorimetry (AVI info)               |
| RGV QR | RGB range (AVI info)                           |
| PIXDEP | Number of pixel/bit                            |

94

## 6.2.1.8 HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2

|    | 1 |  | 5 |   |   |   |   | 10 |   |   |   |   | 15 |   |   |   |   | 20 | ) |   |   |   | 25 |   |   |   |   | 30 |   |   |   |   | 35 | , |   | 4 | 0 |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1  |   |  | П | N | Ε | 0 | R | M  | Α | П |   | 0 | N  |   |   |   | ٧ | D  | 1 |   | 1 | 0 | 6  | 0 | 1 |   | Ν | Т  | ٧ |   | Α | Н | В  |   |   | Т | ] |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  | Н | D | М |   |   | S  |   | G | Ν | Α | L  |   |   | Ν | F | 0  |   | 2 |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 |
| 5  |   |  |   |   |   | H |   | R  | Ε | S |   | 2 | 2  | 0 | 0 |   |   |    | С | 0 | L |   | S  | P | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | ٧ |   | R  | Ξ | S | В | 0 | 5  | 6 | 3 |   |   |    | С | 0 | L | М | 囯  |   |   | 7 | 0 | 9  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | ı |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | Ξ |   | D  | Ε |   | 8 | 1 | 9  | 2 | 0 |   |   |    | Α | S | P | E | С  |   | В | 1 | 6 | :  | 9 |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | ı |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | ٧ |   | D  | Е |   | 1 | 0 | 5  | 4 | 0 |   |   |    | Α | С | П |   | ٧  | Е |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   | Ν | П  | R |   |   |   | N  | I |   |   |   |    | S | а | m | е |    | а | s |   | р |    | С | t |   |   |    |   | П | П |   |
| 10 |   |  |   |   |   | ٧ |   | P  | 0 | L | 8 | P | 0  | S |   |   |   |    | ٧ |   | F | М | Т  |   | 8 |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   | П | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | Н |   | P  | 0 | L |   | Р | 0  | S |   |   |   |    | 1 | 9 | 2 | 0 | х  | 1 | 0 | 8 | 0 |    | @ | 6 | 0 |   |    |   | П | Т | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | Α | U | D  | П | 0 | П | 4 | 8  | k |   |   |   |    | P | П | Х |   | R  | P | П | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | П | Т | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | P | С  | М |   |   |   |    | S | 0 | U | R | С  | Е | : | P |   | 0  | Ν | Е | E | R |    |   |   |   | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 2 | 0  | b | B | t |   |    | D | ٧ | R | П | D  | П | 9 | 0 |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 |
| 15 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 |
| 16 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |

## Displays input signal status of HDMI terminal

| Display Item         | Meaning  |
|----------------------|--|
| H RES                | Number of horizontal pixels (decimal)                |
| V RES                | Number of vertical lines (decimal)                   |
| H DE                 | Number of effectively horizontal pixels (decimal)    |
| V DE                 | Number of effectively vertical lines (decimal)       |
| INTRL                | Interlace (=INT) or progressive (=PRG)               |
| V POL                | VSYNC polarity                                       |
| H POL                | HSYNC polarity                                       |
| AUDIO (first line)   | Sampling frequency. (ex. DVD: 48kHz, CD: 44.1kHz) *1 |
| AUDIO (second line)  | PCM (PCM) or No PCM (=no PCM)                        |
| AUDIO (third line)   | Quantization bit                                     |
| COL SP               | Color space (AVI Info) (422 or 444 or RGB) *2        |
| COLMET               | N/A  |
| ASPECT               | Aspect (AVI Info)                                    |
| ACTIVE               | Video active format (AVI Info)                       |
| V FMT                | Video identification code (AVI Info)                 |
| PIX RP               | N/A  |
| SOURCE (first line)  | Vendor name of the emission device                   |
| SOURCE (second line) | Model name of the emission device                    |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Confirm if this item is displayed when the audio is not outputted.

**Display of HDMI FACTORY and correspondence of resolution** Please confirm the following 5 items when the picture doesn't come out.

| Input              |       |            | FACTORY | / Display |                 |
|--------------------|-------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Signal             | H RES | V RES      | H DE    | V DE      | V FMT           |
| 480i (525i) @ 60   | 858   | 262 or 263 | 720     | 240       | 720x480i @ 60   |
| 480p (525p) @ 60   | 858   | 525        | 720     | 480       | 720x480p @60    |
| 1080i (1125i) @ 60 | 2200  | 562 or 563 | 1920    | 540       | 1920x1080i @ 60 |
| 720p (750p) @ 60   | 1650  | 750        | 1280    | 720       | 1280x720p @ 60  |
| 1080p (1125p) @ 60 | 2200  | 1125       | 1920    | 1080      | 1920x1080p @ 60 |
| 1080p (1125p) @ 24 | 2750  | 1125       | 1920    | 1080      | 1920x1080p @ 24 |

<sup>\*2:</sup> If may not match to the state of source devices when the color is abnormal.

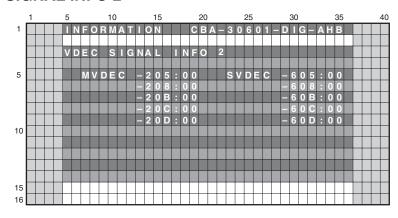
## 6.2.1.9 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1

|    | 1 |  | 5 |   |   |   |   | 10 | 1 |   |   |   | 15 |   |   |   |   | 20 |   |   |   |   | 25 |   |   |   |   | 30 |   |   |   |   | 35 |  | 40 | ) |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|--|----|---|
| 1  | Г |  | П | Ν | F | 0 | R | М  | Α | П |   | 0 | Ν  |   |   |   | ٧ | D  | 1 |   | 3 | 0 | 6  | 0 | 1 |   | Ν | Т  | ٧ |   | Α | Н | В  |  |    | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   | Г | Г |    |   |   |   |   | Г  |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  | ٧ | D | Е | С |   | s  |   | G | Ν | Α | L  |   |   | Ν | F | 0  |   | 1 |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    |   |
| 5  |   |  |   |   | М | ٧ | D | Ξ  | С |   |   | 0 | 0  | 0 |   | 0 | 0 |    |   |   | s | ٧ | D  | Е | С |   |   | 4  | 0 | 0 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 0 | 0  | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 4  | 0 | 1 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 0 | 9  | 4 |   | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 4  | 9 | 4 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 0 | 9  | 5 | : | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 4  | 9 | 5 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 0 | 9  | 6 | : | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 4  | 9 | 6 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
| 10 | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 0 | 9  | 8 | : | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   | : |   |    |  |    | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 | В  | 5 |   | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 5  | В | 5 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 | В  | 6 | В | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 5  | В | 6 | 8 | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    | Г |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   | 1 | В  | 7 | : | 0 | 0 |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   | 5  | В | 7 |   | 0 | 0  |  |    | 1 |
|    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    | 1 |
| 15 | Г |  |   |   |   | Г | Г | Г  |   |   |   |   | Г  | П |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   | П |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    | 1 |
| 16 |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |  |    |   |

## Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

| Device | Sub Address<br>(Main screen) | Sub Address<br>(Sub screen) | Meaning                         |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|        | 000h                         | 400h                        | Line system distinction result  |
|        | 001h                         | 401h                        | VTR distinction result          |
|        | 094h                         | 494h                        | Slot number                     |
| VDEC   | 095h                         | 495h                        | Color system distinction result |
|        | 096h                         | 496h                        | ACC coefficient                 |
|        | 098h                         |                             | 3D YC flag                      |
|        | 1B5h                         | 5B5h                        | MV detection 1                  |
|        | 1B6h                         | 5B6h                        | MV detection 2                  |
|        | 1B7h                         | 5B7h                        | MV detection 3                  |

## **6.2.1.10 VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2**



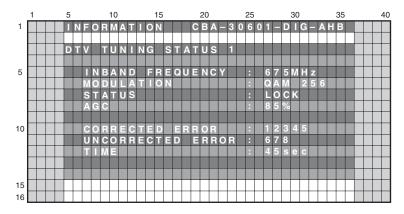
## Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

| Device | Sub Address<br>(Main screen) | Sub Address<br>(Sub screen) | Meaning               |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|        | 205h                         | 605h                        | CC detection 1        |
|        | 208h                         | 608h                        | CC detection 2        |
| VDEC   | 20Bh                         | 60Bh                        | CC-CRI detection      |
|        | 20Ch                         | 60Ch                        | XDS content advisor 0 |
|        | 20Dh                         | 60Dh                        | XDS content advisor 1 |

96

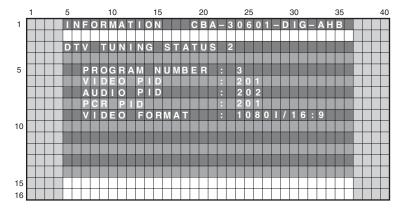
## **6.2.1.11 DTV TUNING STATUS 1**

Displays digital broadcast signal information and status upon receiving digital signal.



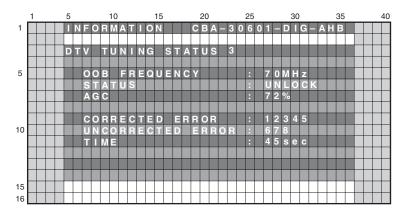
## **6.2.1.12 DTV TUNING STATUS 2**

Displays digital broadcast signal information and status upon receiving digital signal.



## **6.2.1.13 DTV TUNING STATUS 3**

Displays digital broadcast signal information and status upon receiving digital signal.



## **6.2.1.14 DTV TV-GUIDE BER**

Exclusively used for production line. TV-Guide error bit ratio information is displayed.

## 6.2.1.15 **DEBUG INFO**

Exclusively used for technical analysis. Debug information for development use is displayed.

## 6.2.2 PANEL FACTORY (+)

## **■** Operation Items

This is the menu screen for the adjustment of the panel. Data acquisition and value adjustment can be performed for the following items:

3

| No.      | Indication             | Description of functions  |
|----------|------------------------|---|
| 6.2.2.1  | PANEL INFORMATION      | Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed. |
| 6.2.2.2  | PANEL WORKS            | Operation data, such as accumulated pulse-meter count, accumulated hour-meter count, accumulated power-on count, and the temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed.         |
| 6.2.2.3  | POWER DOWN             | The power-down history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when power-downs occurred.  |
| 6.2.2.4  | SHUT DOWN              | The shutdown history is displayed, with the hour-meter values that indicate the hour values when shutdowns occurred.  |
| 6.2.2.5  | PANEL-1 ADJ (+)        | Settings of the driving pulse timing and driving voltage can be performed.  |
| 6.2.2.6  | PANEL-2 ADJ (+)        | White balance and ABL (power consumption) for the panel can be set.   |
| 6.2.2.7  | PANEL FUNCTION (+)     | Perform panel-degradation correction-level setting, phase adjustment of the address, and the streaking-correction setting.  |
| 6.2.2.8  | ETC. (+)               | Copying of backup data and clearance of various data can be performed.  |
| 6.2.2.9  | RASTER MASK SETUP (+)  | The mask indication (RASTER) can be set and indicated.  |
| 6.2.2.10 | PATTERN MASK SETUP (+) | The mask indication (PATTERN) can be set and indicated.   |
| 6.2.2.11 | COMBI MASK SETUP (+)   | The mask indication (COMBI) can be set and indicated.   |

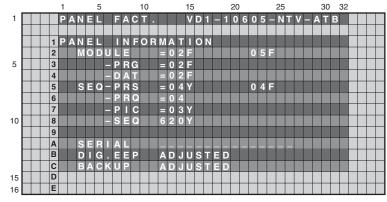
98

#### ■ Details of indications in each layer

• In the following examples, GUI images for a 50-inch and 60-inch models are indicated.

#### 6.2.2.1 PANEL INFORMATION

• Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of memories for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS <UP> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP

(+)

<L/R> : Updating displayed information

#### ■ Display items:

MODULE: The version of data written in the Module microcomputer (IC3601) is indicated.

-PRG : The program version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
 -DAT : The data version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.

SEQ-PRG: The version of data written in the Sequence LSI (IC3301) is indicated.

-PRG : The program version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.

-PIC : The Picture-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated. -SEQ : The sequence-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.

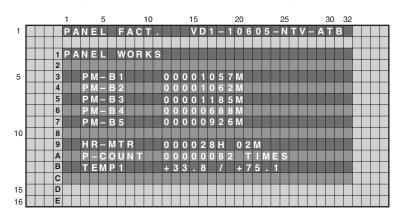
SERIAL : The serial number of the module is indicated.

DIG.EEP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM that is mounted on the DIGITAL Assy is indicated.

BACKUP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM for backup that is mounted on the SENSOR Assy is indicated.

#### 6.2.2.2 PANEL WORKS

• Data on operations, such as the accumulated pulse-meter counts, hour-meter count, power-on count, and temperature detected by the sensor, are sent back. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to POWER DOWN <UP> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION <L/R> : Updating displayed information

— Temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".

#### ■ Contents of the Display item

- PM-B1 to B5: The accumulated pulse-meter counts for the 5 blocks on the screen are indicated. (the lowest-order digit represents millions of pulses.)
- HR-MTR: The hour-meter value (accumulated power-on hours) is indicated.
- P-COUNT: The accumulated power-on count is indicated.
- TEMP1: The current panel temperature and the historical maximum temperature recorded in memory are indicated. The range of temperature indication is from -50.0 to +99.9. (The temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".)

PDP-5010FD

8

99

D

Ε

• The power-down history is displayed. The last most 8 power-down histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when power-downs occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

|    |  |   | - 1 |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   | IU |  |   | 15 |   |   |   |   | 20 | ' |   |   |   | 25 |   |   |   |   | 30 |   | 32 |  |  |
|----|--|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|--|--|
| 1  |  |   | P   | Α | Ν | 囯 | L |   | F | Α | С | П  |  |   | ٧  | D | 1 |   | 1 | 0  | 6 | 0 | 5 |   | Ν  | Т | ٧ |   | Α | П  | В |    |  |  |
|    |  |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |
|    |  | 1 | Р   | O | w | 目 | R |   | D | 0 | W | Ν  |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |
|    |  | 2 |     |   |   |   | 1 | S | ū |   |   |    |  |   | 2  | Ν | D |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3  | 2 | 8 | 3 |   | 0  | 4 | М  |  |  |
| 5  |  | 3 |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |
|    |  | 4 |     | 1 |   |   | Х |   | D | R | ٧ |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1  | 7 | 7 | 3 |   | 1  | 6 | М  |  |  |
|    |  | 5 |     | 2 |   |   | Υ |   | S | U | S |    |  | s | С  | Α | Ν |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 4 | 1 | н |   | 4  | 4 | М  |  |  |
|    |  | 6 |     | 3 |   |   | S | С | Α | Ν |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 4 | 1 | 3 |   | 3  | 2 | М  |  |  |
|    |  | 7 |     | 4 |   |   | P | 0 | W | Ξ | R |    |  | s | С  | Α | Ν |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 4 | 1 | Н |   | 2  | 9 | М  |  |  |
| 10 |  | 8 |     | 5 |   |   | Α | D | R | s |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 1 | 3 | 3 |   | 4  | 2 | М  |  |  |
|    |  | 9 |     | 6 |   |   | S | С | Α | N | 5 | ٧  |  | Х |    | D | С | D | С |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 1 | 2 | Н |   | 1  |   | М  |  |  |
|    |  | Α |     | 7 |   |   | Y |   | D | С | D | С  |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0 | 0 | 3 |   | 5  | 1 | М  |  |  |
|    |  | В |     | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   | Н |   |    |   | М  |  |  |
|    |  | С |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |
| 15 |  | D |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |
| 16 |  | Е |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |  |  |

## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to SHUT DOWN <UP> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS <L/R> : Updating displayed information

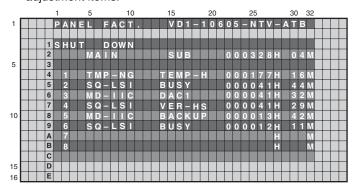
#### <Causes of power-down and corresponding OSD indications>

| Cause of power-down         | OSD Indication | Cause of power-down         | OSD Indication |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| POWER SUPPLY Unit           | P-PWR          | ADDRESS Assy                | ADRS           |
| SCAN Assy                   | SCAN           | X DRIVE Assy                | XDRV           |
| 5 V power for SCAN Assy     | SCAN5V         | DC/DC converter for X drive | X-DCDC         |
| Y DRIVE Assy                | Y-DRV          | X-drive SUS circuit         | X-SUS          |
| DC/DC converter for Y drive | Y-DCDC         | Digital DC/DC converter     | D-DCDC         |
| Y-drive SUS circuit         | Y-SUS          | Unknown                     | UNKNOWN        |

- \* When power-down is confirmed, the factor is displayed as "1st", "2nd", according to the accuracy order.
- \* The power-down history is not recorded when the power-down occurred at the same place and same time.

#### **6.2.2.4 SHUT DOWN**

• The shutdown history is displayed. The last most 8 shutdown histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when shutdowns occurred. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.



## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+) <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN <L/R> : Updating displayed information

\* When there is detail information when shutdown occurred, the possible defective part is displayed as Sub information.

#### <Cause of shut-down and corresponding OSD Indication >

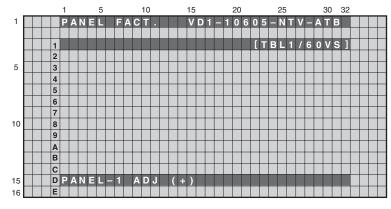
| Cause of shut-down (MAIN)       |                | Cause of shut-down (SUB)          |                |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Item                            | OSD Indication | Item                              | OSD Indication |  |
| Drive Processing IC             | SQ_LSI         | Communication Error               | RTRY           |  |
| ű                               |                | Drive Stop                        | SQ-NON         |  |
|                                 |                | Communication Busy                | BUSY           |  |
|                                 |                | Version mismatching (H/S) (M/S)   | VER-HS, VER-MS |  |
| MDU-IIC                         | MD-IIC         | MAIN EEPROM Communication Error   | EEPROM         |  |
|                                 |                | BACKUP EEPROM Communication Error | BACKUP         |  |
|                                 |                | DAC1 Communication Error          | DAC1           |  |
|                                 |                | DAC2 Communication Error          | DAC2           |  |
| Abnormally in RST2 power supply | RST2           | -                                 | -              |  |
| Panal tamparatura               | TMP-NG         | High temperature of the panel     | TEMP-H         |  |
| Panel temperature               |                | Low temperature of the panel      | TEMP-L         |  |

100

Е

#### 6.2.2.5 PANEL-1 ADJ (+)

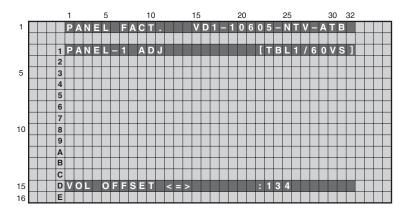
• Timing and voltage for the driving pulse are set. At third line of the screen, the WB (White Balance) table and frequency table indicating operation status are displayed, and at fifteenth line of the screen, the item for the upper nested layer (PANEL-1 ADJ [+]) is displayed. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+) <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

- When the screen is shifted to the next nested layer below, the item of the layer above is indicated at third line of the screen, and the item of the layer below is indicated at fifteenth line.
- The configuration of the menu screen is the same for any adjustment item that has lower layers.
- To confirm that the change in the SUS FREQ. setting has resulted in diminishing of AM radio interference in this layer, after changing the setting, turn the unit off then back on.



#### ■ Key operation

<VOL->

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
<UP> : Shifting to the previous item
<PIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment

<RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/

setting value

<LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value

<VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/ setting value

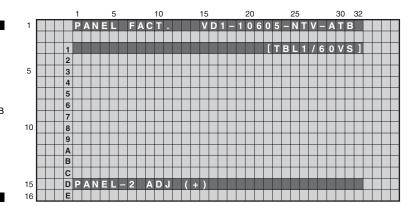
: Subtracting by 10 from the

adjustment/setting value

<SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

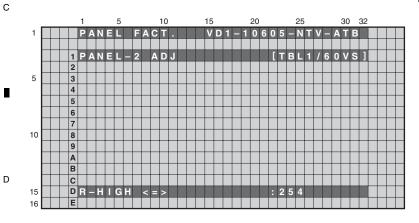
D

• White balance can be adjusted by adjusting R, G, and B gain. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+) <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+) <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
<UP> : Shifting to the previous item
<RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/

setting value

<LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the

adjustment/setting value

<VOL+> : Adding by 10 to the adjustment/

setting value

<VOL-> : Subtracting by 10 from the

adjustment/setting value

<SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting

value and shifting to the upper layer

The ABL/WB adjustment values are grouped into up to four tables, depending on the drive sequences. The adjustment value for the actually driven table is displayed. The number of the adjustment table and the drive sequence currently selected are displayed on the right side of the third line as the On-Screen display.

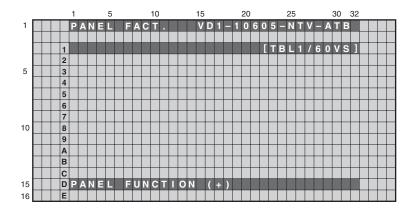
#### Drive sequence and adjustment table

| Sequence Name    | Video50 | Video60 | Video72 | Video75 | PC60 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| Adjustment Value | TBL2    | TBL1    | TBL1    | TBL3    | TBL4 |

102

## 6.2.2.7 PANEL FUNCTION (+)

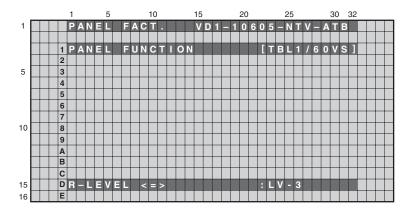
· A setting for panel degradation correction can be made. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.



## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to ETC.(+)

: Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+) <UP> : Shifting to the next nested layer <SET>



## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next item : Shifting to the previous item <UP> <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/

setting value

<LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the

adjustment/setting value

<SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting

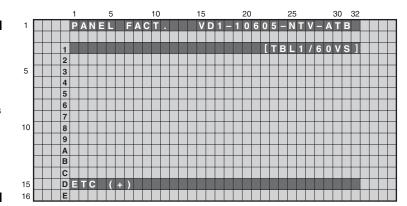
value and shifting to the upper layer

С

D

Е

• The setting about the backup of panel adjusting value and various data on panel operational information can be cleared. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

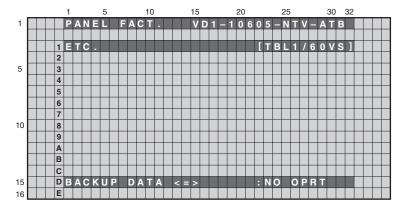


#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP

(+)

<UP> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+) <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
<UP> : Shifting to the previous item
<RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/

setting value

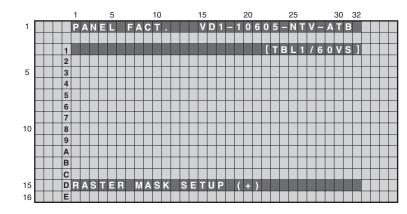
<LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the

adjustment/setting value

<SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting

value and shifting to the upper layer

• This menu set the RASTER MASK and the drive sequence at RASTER MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

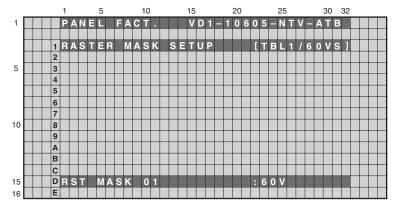


■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP

<UP> : Shifting to ETC. (+)

<SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK : Shifting to the previous MASK <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+) <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-) <SET>

: Determining the adjustment/setting

value and shifting to the upper layer

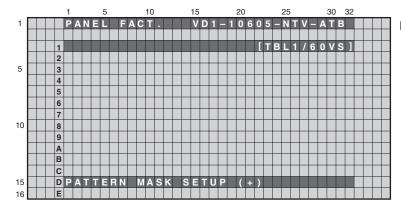
• The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

105

С

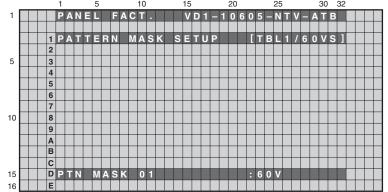
## 6.2.2.10 PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)

• This menu set the PATTERN MASK and the drive sequence at PATTERN MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.



## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+) <UP> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+) <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



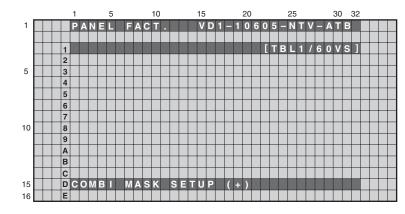
## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
<UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK<RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)<LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)<SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

• The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P using the Right or Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

106

• This menu set the COMBI MASK and the drive sequence at COMBI MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

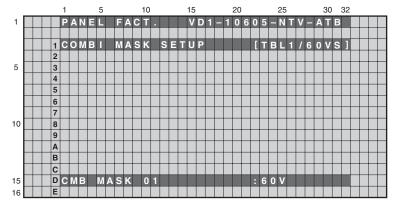


## ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
<UP> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP

(+)

<SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



#### ■ Key operation

<DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+) <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-) <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting

value and shifting to the upper layer

• The MASK indication sequence can be changed among 48V, 50V, 60V, 72V, 75V and 60P using the Right or

Left key. The selected sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

107

С

D

Ε

## **6.2.3 OPTION**

## Operation item

| No.     | Function            | Content                                 | RS-232C |
|---------|---------------------|---|---------|
| 6.2.3.1 | EDID WRITE MODE <=> | DISABLE <=> ENABLE                      |         |
| 6.2.3.2 | ANTENNA MODE <=>    | CABLE <=> AIR                           |         |
| 6.2.3.3 | AFT <=>             | OFF <=> ON (Controls AFT action)        |         |
| 6.2.3.4 | SYNC DET (+)        | Exclusively used for technical analysis |         |
| 6.2.3.5 | CC (+)              | Exclusively used for technical analysis |         |

#### 6.2.3.1 EDID WRITE MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

## 6.2.3.2 ANTENNA MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

#### 6.2.3.3 AFT <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

## 6.2.3.4 SYNC DET (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

## 6.2.3.5 CC (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

108

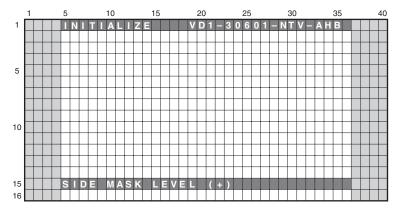
# 6.2.4 INITIALIZE

#### Operation item

| No.     | Function            | Content   | RS-232C |
|---------|---------------------|---|---------|
| 6.2.4.1 | SIDE MASK LEVEL (+) | Configure the color of the side mask.             | SML     |
| 6.2.4.2 | FINAL SETUP (+)     | Initialize flash memorys on virgin product status | FST     |
| 6.2.4.3 | HMG/HG SERVICE MODE | Enter HMG/HG SERVICE MODE                         |         |
| 6.2.4.4 | Wide XGA AUTO <=>   | Exclusively used for technical analsyis.          |         |

**Note:** When there is an altered history due to an open TRAP SW, if the "DISPLAY" key is held for at least 5 seconds on the above menu, the altered history will be cleared and the unit will be back to normal.

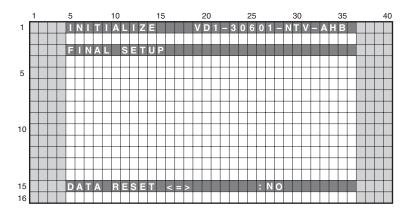
#### 6.2.4.1 SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)



To configure sidemask level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

| Display             | Content   | RS-232C |
|---------------------|---|---------|
| SIDE MASK LEVEL <=> | Adjust Side Mask level (Adjustable range: 000 to 255) | SML     |

#### 6.2.4.2 FINAL SETUP (+)



- To reset each memory values to factory default values. Factory command is "FST".
- When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
- When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the reset action executes.

Be sure to disconnect and connect the AC cable after FINAL SETUP. When replacing the MAIN Assy, the FINAL SETUP is required.

109

D

#### 6.2.4.3 HMG/HG SERVICE MODE

The value of all memorized data are set to shipment status.

If the [ENTER] key is kept on pressing for 5 second when the status of this menu is <YES>, HMG/HG SERVICE mode will be done.

#### For ELITE model

Be sure to do above procedure at input fuction except HMG. For details, refer to the service manual for the ELITE model.

#### ■ HG (Home Gallery) SERVICE MODE (Regular model)

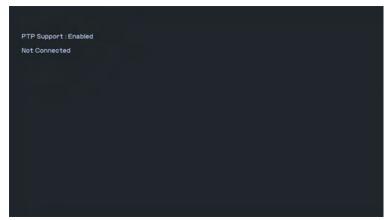
#### 1. Home Gallery Screen

(1) When the USB device is connected

```
PTP Support : Enabled

T: Bus=01Lev=01Prnt=01Port=00 Cnt=01Dev#= 3 Spd=12 MxCh= 0
D: Ver= 1:10 Cls=00(>ifc) Sub=00 Prot=00 MxPS= 8 #Cfgs= 1
P: Vendor=054c ProdID=004e Rev= 1:50
S: Manufacturer > Sony
S: Produot=Sony PTP
O: #Iffs= 1 Cfgs= 1 Atr=c0 MxPwr= 2mA
I: Iffs= 0 Ait= 0 #EPs= 3 Cis=06(>till) Sub=01Prot=01Driver=(none)
E: Ad=01(O) Atr=02(Bulk) MxPS= 84 ivi=0ms
E: Ad=82(i) Atr=02(Bulk) MxPS= 8 Ivi=10ms
E: Ad=83(i) Atr=03(int.) MxPS= 8 Ivi=10ms
```

(2) When the USB device is not connected



110

#### (3) Each item explanation (Example)

#### 1 PTP Support

| - | © 1 11 <b>Capp</b> 511 |                 |        |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|--------|
|   | Disable                | PTP Non-Support | String |
|   | Enable                 | PTP Support     | String |

#### ② T (Topology info)

| Bus  | Bus Number                               | Decimal |
|------|--|---------|
| Lev  | Level in topology for this bus           | Decimal |
| Prnt | Parent Device Number                     | Decimal |
| Port | Connector/Port on Parent for this device | Decimal |

| Cnt  | Count of devices at this level | Decimal |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Dev# | Device Number                  | Decimal |
| Spd  | Device Speed in Mbps           | Decimal |
| MxCh | Max Children                   | Decimal |

#### 3 D (Device descriptor info)

| Ver   | Device USB version                  | Hexadecimal |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cls   | Device Class                        | Hexadecimal |
| Sub   | Device Sub Class                    | Hexadecimal |
| Prot  | Device Protocol                     | Hexadecimal |
| MxPS  | Max Packet Size of Default Endpoint | Decimal     |
| #Cfgs | Number Configurations               | Decimal     |

#### 4 P (Product ID info)

| Vendor | Vendor ID code          | Hexadecimal |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| ProdID | Product ID code         | Hexadecimal |
| Rev    | Product revision number | Hexadecimal |

#### 5 S (String descriptor info - 1)

| ٥ | o (ourning accomption inno | ٠, |        |
|---|----------------------------|----|--------|
|   | Manufacturer               |    | String |

#### 6 S (String descriptor info - 2)

| Product |  | Strina |
|---------|--|--------|

#### 7 S (String descriptor info - 3)

| © - (g       |  |        |
|--------------|--|--------|
| SerialNumber |  | String |

#### 2. End method

It is the same as the case that Home Gallery displays.

#### 6.2.4.4 Wide XGA AUTO <=>

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

® C (Configuration descriptor info)

| #lfs  | Number of Interfaces | Decimal     |
|-------|----------------------|-------------|
| #Cfg  | Configuration Number | Decimal     |
| Atr   | Attributes           | Hexadecimal |
| MxPwr | MaxPower in mA       | Decimal     |

#### 9 I (Interface descriptor info)

| If#    | Interface Number         | Decimal             |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Alt    | Alternate Setting Number | Decimal             |
| #Eps   | Number of Endpoints      | Decimal             |
| Cls    | Interface Class          | Hexadecimal(String) |
| Sub    | Interface Sub Class      | Hexadecimal         |
| Prot   | Interface Protocol       | Hexadecimal         |
| Driver | Driver name              | String              |

#### 10 E (Endpoint descriptor info)

#### 11) E (Endpoint descriptor info)

| Ad   | Endpoint Address (I=In, O=Out)   | Hexadecimal(String) |
|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Atr  | Attributes                       | Hexadecimal(String) |
| MxPS | Endpoint Max Packet Size         | Decimal             |
| lvl  | Interval (max) between transfers | Decimal             |

111

С

D

Ε

# 7. DISASSEMBLY

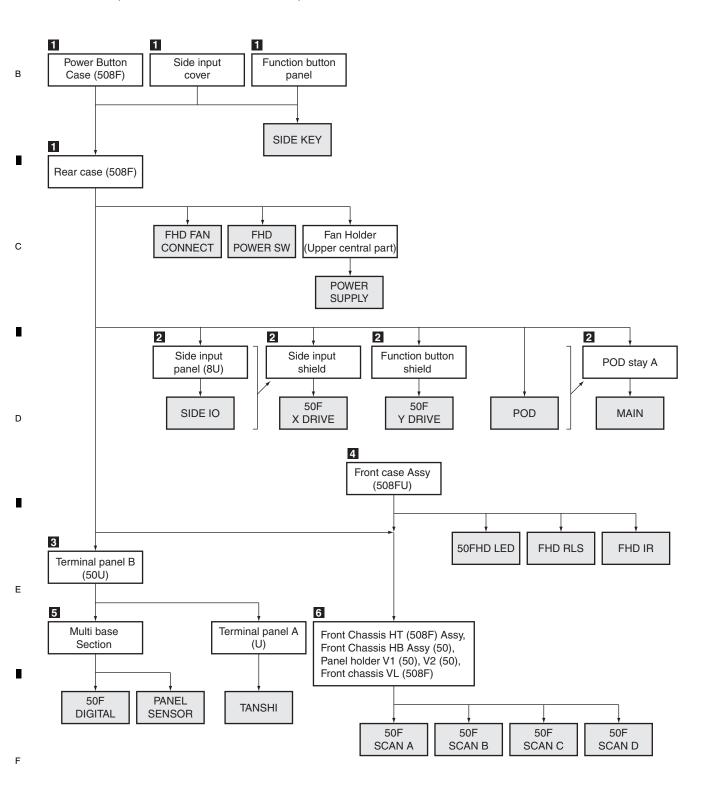
# 7.1 FLOWCHART OF REMOVAL ORDER FOR THE MAIN PARTS AND BOARDS

3

**Note:** Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

#### Flowchart of removal order for the main parts and boards

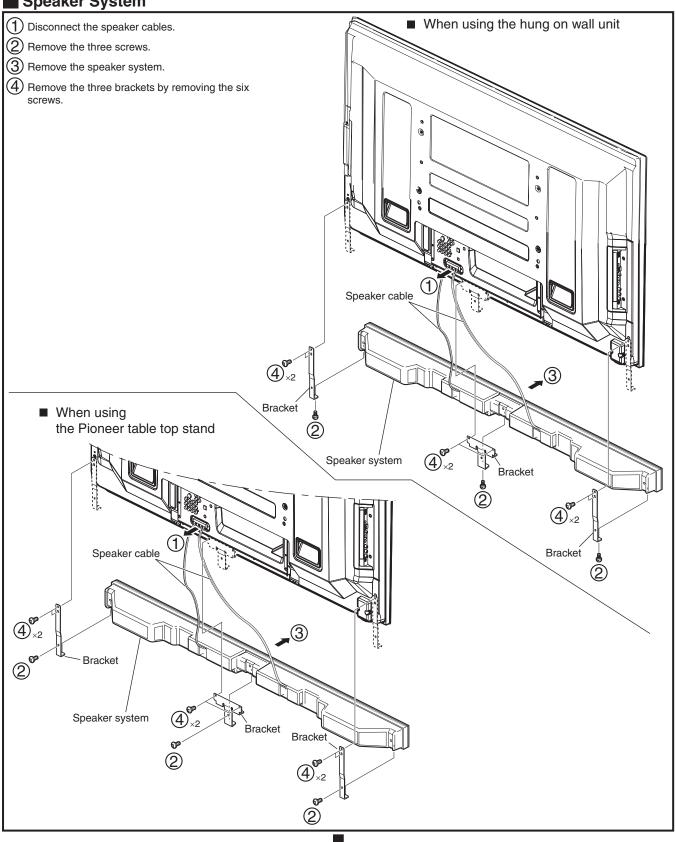
It is efficient to proceed with removal of the main parts and boards in the order shown in the chart below:



112

# Disassembly

# Speaker System



PDP-5010FD

■ 3

# Disassembly

# **1** Rear Case (508F)

#### ● Function button panel

- (1) Remove the two screws.
- (2) Remove the function button panel.

#### Side input cover

- Remove the two screws.
- (4) Remove the side input cover.

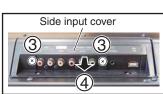
#### Power button case (508F)

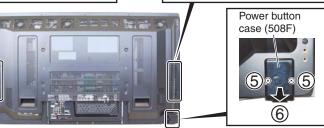
- (5) Remove the two screws.
- 6 Remove the power button case.

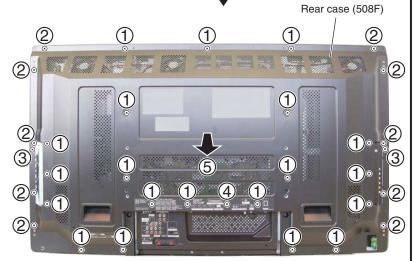
# • Rear case (508F)

- (1) Remove the 20 screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- Remove the 10 screws. (TBZ40P080FTB)
- (3) Remove the two screws. (ABA1332)
- (4) Remove the one screw. (ABA1341)
- (5) Remove the rear case (508F).

# SIDE KEY Assy Function button panel







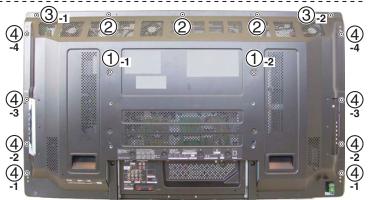
# ■ Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

When assembling the rear case (508F), tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- Tighten the two screws.
- (2) Tighten three screws.

Е

- (3) Tighten the two screws.
- (4) Tighten the eight screws.
- (5) Tighten other screws.



1

PDP-5010FD

.

# 2 Access to PCB Assys

# SIDE IO Assy

- (1) Remove the four screws.
- (2) Remove the two screws.
- (3) Remove the four screws.
- (4) Remove the side input panel (8U).

#### • 50F X DRIVE Assy

- (1) Remove the two screws.
- (2) Remove the side input shield with PCB.
- (3) Diagnose the 50F X DRIVE Assy.

#### • 50FY DRIVE Assy

- (1) Remove the two screws.
- (2) Remove the function button shield with PCB.
- (3) Diagnose the 50F Y DRIVE Assy.

#### Caution:

As the two capacitors on the 50FY DRIVE Assy are located very close to sub frame L Assy 507, if the former Assy is tilted toward the latter Assy when disassembling, they may come into contact with the latter Assy. Therefore, before removing the 50F Y DRIVE Assy, be sure to tilt the capacitors, as shown in the photo (away from sub frame L Assy 507).



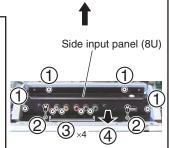
Sub frame L Assy 507

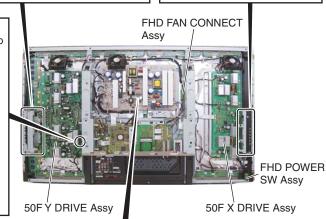
Capacitor

# • For 50F X DRIVE Assy Side input shield



• For 50FY DRIVE Assy Function button shield SIDE KEY Assy





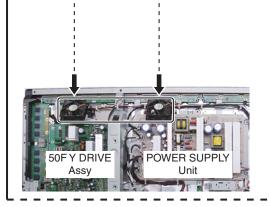
#### Note:

When removing the POWER SUPPLY Unit, be sure to remove not only the POWER SUPPLY Unit but entire PCB base.



**POWER SUPPLY** Unit PCB base

#### ■ Styling of jumper wires around the FAN motor











PDP-5010FD

3

MAIN Assy

1 Disconnect cables, connectors, as required.

(2) Remove the two screws.

(3) Remove the two screws.

(4) Remove the POD cover.

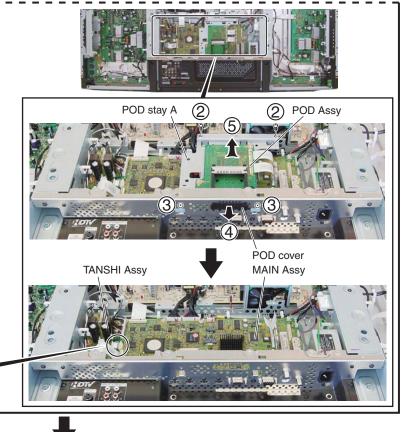
 $\bigcirc$  Remove the POD stay A with PCB.

■ How to remove the bridge connector connecting between the MAIN and TANSHI Assys

(1) Grip the two short edges of the connector with longnose pliers.

(2) Insert a finger between the longnose pliers and the board to protect the board and the mounted parts on the board from accidental damage by the pliers then, using your finger as a fulcrum and the pliers as a lever, pry the connector upward to remove it.





# 3 Terminal Panel B (50U)

- (1) Remove the four screws.
- (2) Remove the two screws.
- (3) Remove the 10 screws.
- $\boxed{4}$  Remove the four screws.
- $\bigcirc$  Remove the terminal panel B (50U).

#### - Note: -

The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype.

Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.





# ■ Tightening sequence for the screws when assembling

When assembling the terminal panel B (50U), tighten the screws in the following sequence:

- (1) Tighten the screw.
- 2 Tighten the screw.
- (3) Tighten other screws.





116

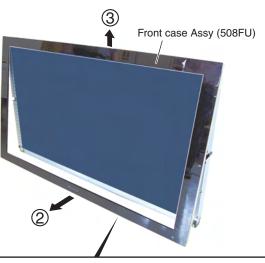
PDP-5010FD

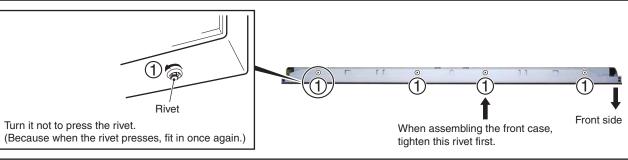
2

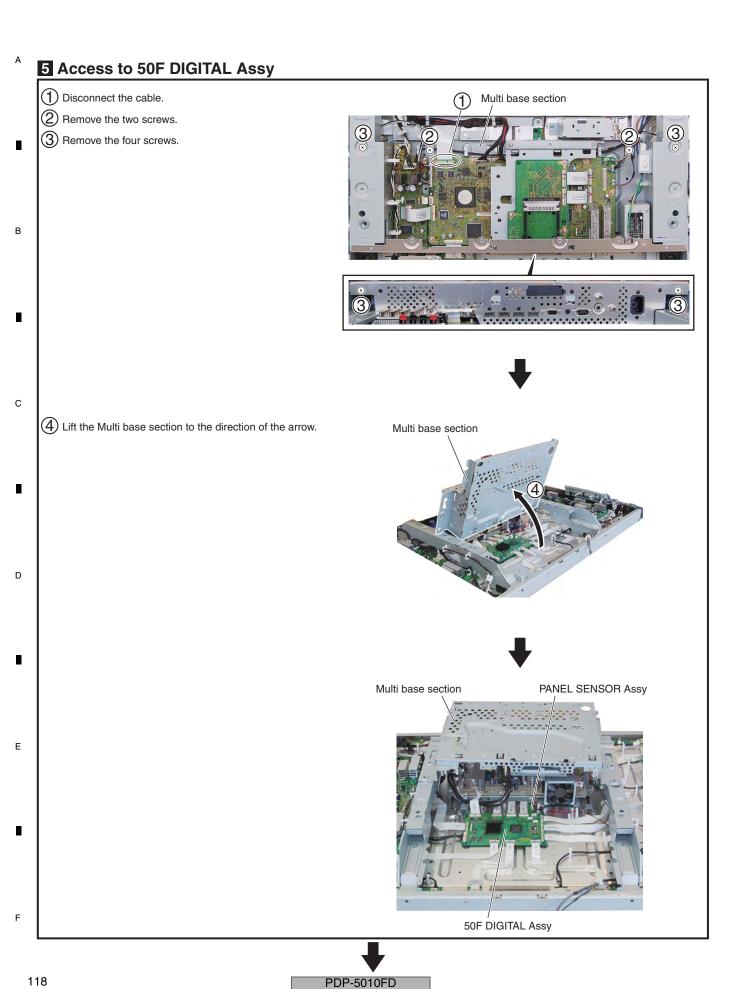
3

# 4 Front Case Assy (508FU)

- Remove the four rivets.
- Pull the lower part of the Front case Assy (508FU) toward you and out.
- Remove the Front case Assy (508FU), by pulling it upward.



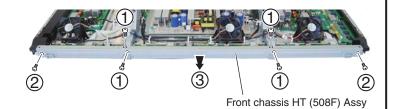




1 D1 -30 101 D

#### • Front chassis HT (508F) Assy

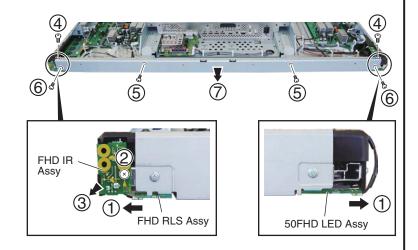
- (1) Remove the four screws.
- (2) Remove the two screws.
- $\bigcirc$  Remove the front chassis HT (508F) Assy.





#### • Front chassis HB Assy (50)

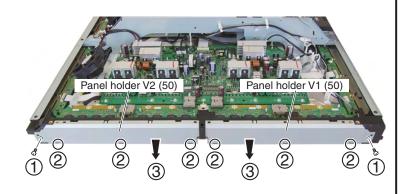
- (1) Disconnect the two jumper wires.
- (2) Remove the one screw.
- $\stackrel{\textstyle ext{\scriptsize (3)}}{}$  Remove the FHD RLS Assy.
- (4) Remove the two screws.
- (5) Remove the two screws.
- (6) Remove the two screws.
- (7) Remove the front chassis HB Assy (50).





#### ● Panel holder V1 (50), V2 (50)

- 1 Remove the two screws.
- (2) Unhook the six hooks.
- (3) Remove the panel holders V1 (50) and V2 (50).



<u>+</u>

PDP-5010FD

\_

119

5

6

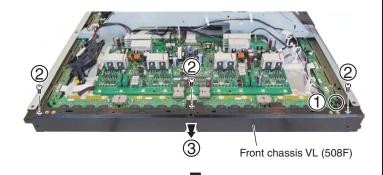
.

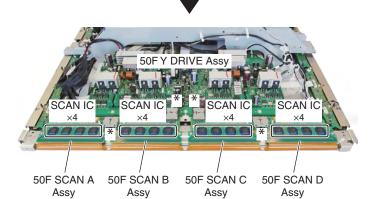


### • Front chassis VL (508F)

- 1 Loosen the jumper wire.
- Remove the three screws.
- (3) Remove the front chassis VL (508F).



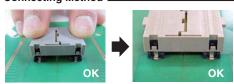


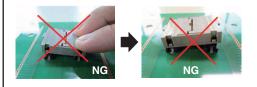


#### Notes for Three pieces connector 40P\*

Three pieces connector 40P is a precision part. Pay attention to the handling.

#### **Connecting Method**





#### **Disconnecting Method**







In addition, please do not touch the electrode plane.



120

D

Ε

PDP-5010FD

2

3

# 7.3 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

#### SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

Be careful in handling this product, because scratches on cabinet coating are easily noticeable. When working on this unit, be sure to place the cabinet on a piece of soft cloth for protection.

#### (1) Grille Assy

The Grille Assy is secured to the baffle plate with two-sided tape and bosses. When removing the Grille Assy, it is necessary to wear cotton gloves.

#### Disassembly

1. Insert the tip of your gloved finger into the gap between the Grille Assy in front and the corner of the baffle plate so that the Grille Assy is slightly lifted.



2. Insert the gloved finger to the extent of the second joint into the gap between the cabinet and the Grille Assy.



3. Alternately and gradually lift the left and right sides of the Grille Assy by about 5 cm, sliding gloved fingers along the cabinet. When lifting the Grille Assy, be sure to lift the left and right sides alternately, but not both sides simultaneously.



**Note:** Be careful not to bend the Grille Assy too far. Otherwise, it may be damaged.

OK: Good example NG: Bad example



#### Reassembly

Remove the old two-sided tape attached to the rear side of the Grille Assy and the front side of the baffle, and adhere new two-sided tape. Press the bosses into the baffle plate and press the entire grill into position.

(Press the bosses from the woofer frame.)

#### (2) Woofer (Disassembly)

The woofer is secured to the baffle plate with four screws from the inside. To remove the woofer, first remove the baffle plate.

#### Reassembly

When reassembling the woofer, place it so that its  $\oplus$  terminal is suitable for the inside. Tighten the screws to the baffle.

#### (3) Tweeter (Disassembly)

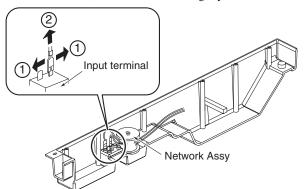
The tweeter is secured to the baffle plate with two screws from the inside. To remove the tweeter, first remove the baffle plate.

#### Reassembly

When reassembling the tweeter,  $\oplus$  terminal is in the topside.

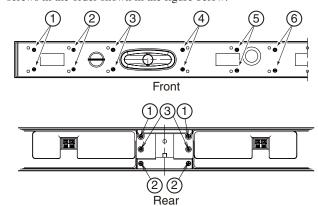
#### **Network Assy (Caution)**

When removing the Network Assy, pull it out a little at a time from alternate sides, because it is seated tightly.



#### Baffle Assy (Caution)

When reassembling the cabinet and the baffle plate, secure the screws in the order shown in the figure below:



121

В

С

# 8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT



- 1. At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.
- 2. Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.
- 3. Use a stable AC power supply.

#### **8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED**

### ■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

| •      | POWER SUPPLY Unit  | <b>→</b>      | Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA" and "8.6 PRECAUTION ON REPLACEMENT OF THE POWER SUPPLY UNIT".  |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|---|
| (      | DIGITAL Assy       | <b>→</b>      | Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".             |
| С (    | X DRIVE Assy       | $\rightarrow$ | No adjustment required  |
| (      | Y DRIVE Assy       | $\rightarrow$ | No adjustment required  |
| • (    | Service Panel Assy | <b>→</b>      | Refer to "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA" and "8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED". |
| D (    | MAIN Assy (*)      | $\rightarrow$ | No adjustment required  |
| ِ<br>ا | PANEL SENSOR Assy  | <b>→</b>      | Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the "8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)".             |
| • (    | Other assemblies   | $\Rightarrow$ | No adjustment required  |

#### Note: Checking the Cable Card ID

The PDP has a slot for a cable card that is used for managing your information by the cable TV company. The following procedure allows you to check your Cable Card ID and the Host ID.

- 1. Press HOME MENU.
- 2. Select "Tuner Setup". (♠/♦ then ENTER)
- 3. Select "Channel Setup". ( ←/ → then ENTER)
- 4. Select "POD ID". (♠/♦)
  - The Host ID and Cable Card ID appear.
- 5. Press HOME MENU to exit the menu.

(\*): When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

122

#### Notes on replacing parts

5

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part. If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

**Reason:** The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

|              |                  | Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement                           |               |                 |  |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| PCB Assy No. | Assy Name        | Ref No.   | Function Name | Part No.        |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC4601  | AV switch     | R2S11006FT      |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC4701  | RGB switch    | R2S11001FT      |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC4703  | EEPROM        | BR24L01AFJ-W    |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC4801  | MAIN VDEC     | CM0048BF        |  |  |  |
| AWV2457      | MAIN Assy        | IC5001  | A/D Converter | AD9985KSTZ-110  |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC5102  | EEPROM        | BR24L02FV-W     |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC5103  | EEPROM        | BR24L02FV-W     |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC5104  | EEPROM        | BR24L02FV-W     |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC5203  | EEPROM        | BR24L02FV-W     |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6401  | SYSTEM IC     | BCM7038KPB1G-B2 |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6602  | DDR SDRAM     | K4H561638H-UCB3 |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6603  | DDR SDRAM     | K4H561638H-UCB3 |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6604  | DDR SDRAM     | K4H561638H-UCB3 |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6605  | DDR SDRAM     | K4H561638H-UCB3 |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC6902  | Flash ROM     | AGC1057         |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC8204  | Flash ROM     | AGC1049         |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC8301  | Flash UCOM    | AGC1037         |  |  |  |
|              |                  | IC8602  | Flash ROM     | AGC1039         |  |  |  |
| AWV2510      | 50F X DRIVE Assy | Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK  |               |                 |  |  |  |
| AWV2511      | 50F Y DRIVE Assy | Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1     Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2 |               |                 |  |  |  |

| POWER SUPPLY Unit | <b>→</b>      | The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.   |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| MAIN Assy         | $\Rightarrow$ | No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.   |
| DIGITAL Assy      | $\Rightarrow$ | No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.   |
| X DRIVE Assy      | <b>→</b>      | No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED. |
| Y DRIVE Assy      | <b>→</b>      | No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED. |
| ADDRESS Assy      | <b>=</b>      | No adjustment required   |
| PANEL SENSOR Assy | <b>→</b>      | No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those mentioned above.   |
| TANSHI Assy       | <b>→</b>      | No adjustment required   |

123

8

В

С

D

Е

# 8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)

#### Outline

Adjustment data are stored in the EEPROM (4K) on the DIGITAL Assy in the production process. Those adjustment data are also automatically stored in the EEPROM (for backup) on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.

If the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, those adjustment data for backup can be copied from the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy to a new DIGITAL Assy.

#### Backed up data

- Drive voltage adjustment value
- Hour-meter count
- Pulse-meter count
- Panel white balance adjustment value

- · Serial No.
- Drive waveform adjustment value
- P-ON counter value
- PD/SD histories

#### ■ How to copy backup data

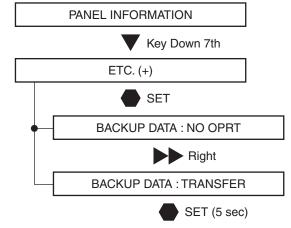
#### 1. When the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service (usual service)

Adjustment data can be restored by copying the data backed up in the PANEL SENSOR Assy to the EEPROM on a new DIGITAL Assy.

The EEPROM on the new DIGITAL Assy has no adjustment data, and the EEPROM for backup in the PANEL SENSOR Assy has adjustment data. After replacing the DIGITAL Assy, enter PANEL FACT. mode, display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" and "ADJUSTED" is set for "BACKUP". Then, proceed in the following steps:

#### (1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode. Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- 3 Turn the power off.
- After the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service, be sure to check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page of the PANEL FACT. mode.
- If copying of the backup data fails in the above procedure, the red LED lights, and the blue LED flashes, as a warning that no backup data were copied.
- If both the DIGITAL and PANEL SENSOR Assys are to be replaced, first replace the PANEL SENSOR Assy, turn the unit on and back off again, then replace the DIGITAL Assy.

#### (2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- 3 Turn the power off.

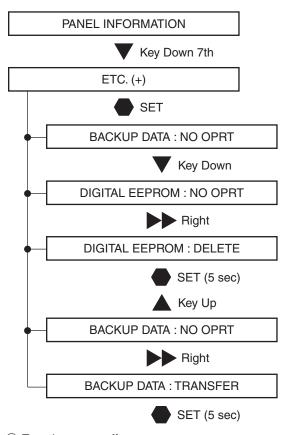
124

# 2. When a secondhand DIGITAL Assy that had been mounted in another product is to be reused

As adjustment data for another product are already stored in the secondhand DIGITAL Assy, first delete those data then copy the backup data stored in the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy.

#### (1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode. Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



#### 3 Turn the power off.

#### Note:

If the secondhand DIGITAL Assy is mounted in the product then the unit is turned on then back off again, the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy are copied over the EEPROM in the PANEL SENSOR Assy. Thus the backup data can never be restored. During the first power-on after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, be sure to enter Factory mode to copy the backup data. Or, before removing the secondhand DIGITAL Assy from the original product, delete the adjustment data on it, using the Factory mode (DIGITAL EEPROM: DELETE), mount it to the product to be repaired, then copy the data from the backup EEPROM.

#### (2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the unit, using the remote control unit or by issuing the PON command. Then issue the FAY command.
- ② Issue the UAJ command to delete data stored in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy.
- ③ Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- 4 Turn the power off.

125

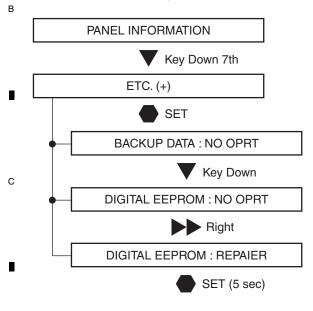
D

Ε

- 3. In a case where normal backup data are not stored in the backup EEPROM because the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is defective, etc., and where manually adjusted values are to be applied to the product
- **Note:** In this section, it is assumed that settings for various items have been completed, using Factory menu or RS-232C commands.

#### (1) Method using the Factory menu

- ① Set various setting/adjustment values.
- 2 Proceed in the following steps.



3 Turn the power off.

#### Note:

When a DIGITAL Assy with an EEPROM in which adjustment data are stored is mounted, this step is not required after manual adjustment. ("DIGITAL EEPROM: REPAIR" is not indicated.)

#### (2) Method using the RS-232C commands

Issue the FAJ command.

#### 8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA

# ■ Clearance of various logs after the Assys are replaced

Besides adjustment data, data on accumulated power-on time and logs on defective parts of the product are backed up. Some of those data must be cleared after the Assys are replaced for service.

#### (1) Clearance of logs, using the RS-232C commands

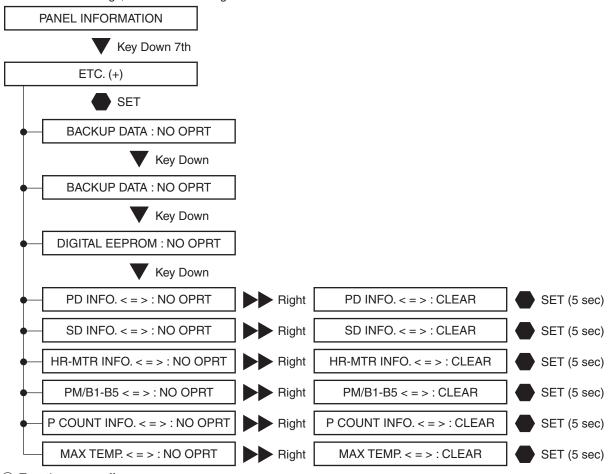
| Item               | Content                              | When the Panel is replaced  | When the POWER SUPPLY Unit is replaced | When the Other parts is replaced | RS-232C<br>Commands |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Hour-meter         | Accumulated power-on time            | Must be cleared             | No need to be cleared                  | No need to be cleared            | СНМ                 |
| Pulse-meter        | Accumulated number of pulses emitted | Must be cleared (mandatory) | No need to be cleared                  | No need to be cleared            | СРМ                 |
| Shutdown history   | Cause of an SD and hour-meter count  | Must be cleared             | No need to be cleared                  | No need to be cleared            | CSD                 |
| Power-down history | Cause of an PD and hour-meter count  | Must be cleared             | No need to be cleared                  | No need to be cleared            | CPD                 |
| Power-on counter   | Relay-on count                       | No need to be cleared       | Must be cleared (mandatory)            | No need to be cleared            | CPC                 |
| MAX TEMP           | Historical max. temperature          | Must be cleared             | Must be cleared                        | Must be cleared                  | CMT                 |

**Notes:** • As the pulse-meter count is used for each correction function, it must be cleared when an Assy relevant to correction functions is replaced.

• When clearing logs, using the RS-232C commands, first enter Factory mode (by issuing FAY or PFY), then issue the corresponding command.

#### (2) Clearance of logs, using the Factory menu

- ① Plug in the AC cord, press the Power switch on the unit to set it to ON, then enter Standby mode.
- ② Turn on the power, using the remote control unit, then enter Panel Factory mode. Delete various logs, as shown in the figure below.



3 Turn the power off.

127

8

С

D

Ε

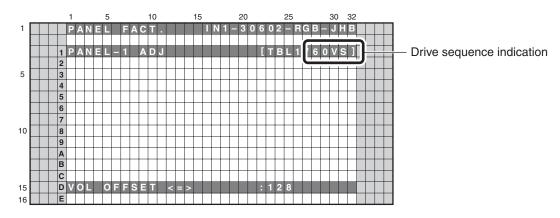
# 8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED

After the panel is replaced with one for service, voltage margin adjustment is required.

#### [Preparation]

Basically, voltage margin adjustment is performed using the Panel Factory menu. After the panel is replaced and the unit is turned on, clear the pulse meter first. For details on how to clear the pulse meter, see "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".

- \*1: As various corrections are made referring to the pulse-meter count to calculate how long the panel has been used, if adjustment of the panel for service is performed without clearing the pulse-meter count, proper adjustments will not be performed.
- \*2: The drive sequence for 60-Hz video is used for adjustment. When adjustment is made using the Panel Factory menu, the current drive sequence is displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below. Make sure that 60VS is always indicated during adjustment.



Example of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode

#### [Supplement]

■ In the "PANEL-1ADJ" layer, the Panel White Balance value is reset to default, Panel Gamma is set to Straight, Noise is set to OFF, LUT mode is set to ON and Reset active control is set to OFF.

In this case, "- - - - /\*\*\*\*" (\*\*\*\* represents the current drive sequence) is displayed on the third line of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode.

If adjustment is performed using RS-232C commands, the following commands must be transmitted for preparation:

[PAV S00] : To set panel drive mode to Factory
[VFQ S03] : To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz

[WBI S01] : To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)

[PGR S00] : To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode : To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode [PGB S00] : To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode

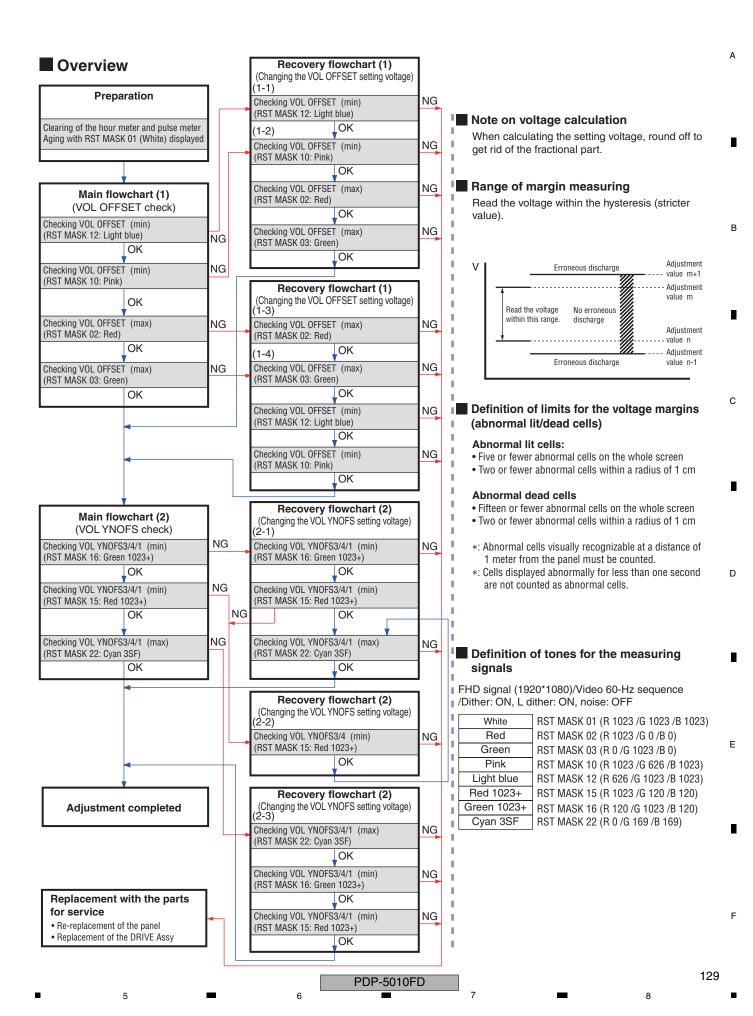
[DIZ S03] : Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.

[\$1800000001] : LUT mode ON

[\$1000003F00]: Reset active control OFF.

\*: If the unit is shut down during the above adjustment flow, resend the above commands from the beginning.

128



130

[\$180000001] : LUT mode ON

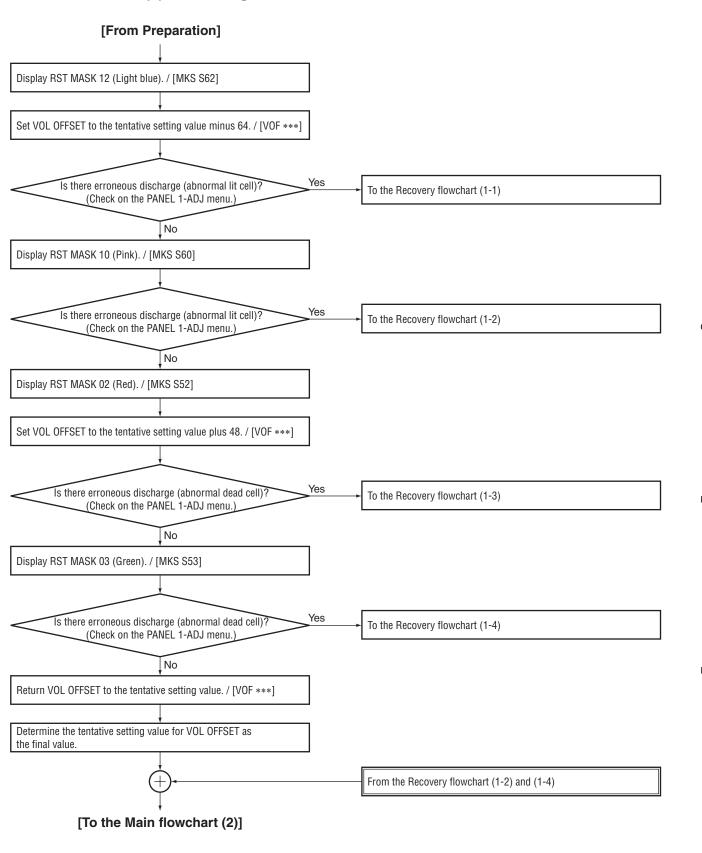
[\$1000003F00]: Reset active control OFF.

2

PDP-5010FD

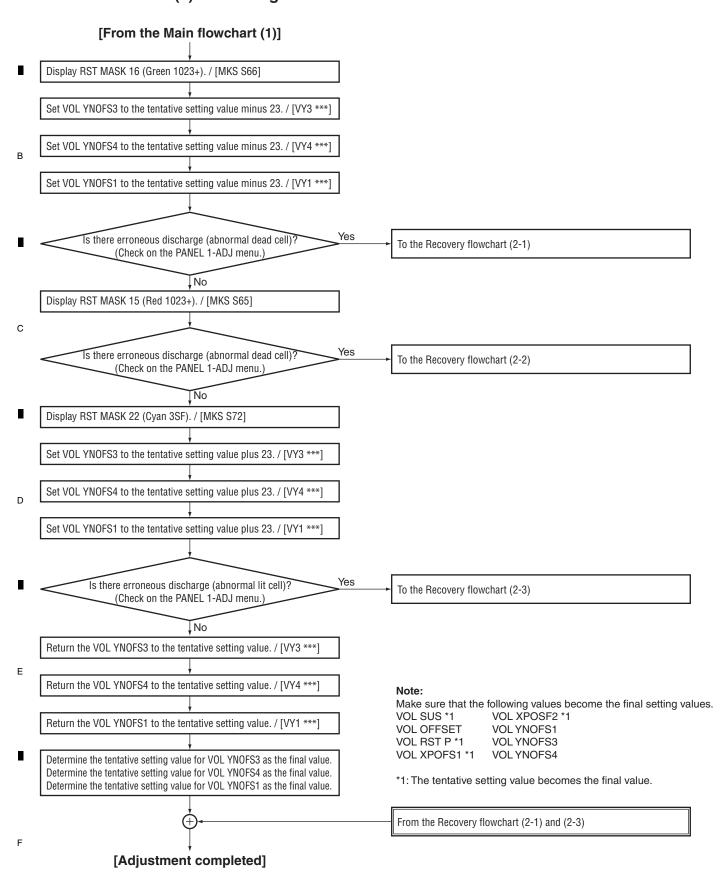
-

# ■ Main flowchart (1)...Checking VOL OFFSET



PDP-5010FD

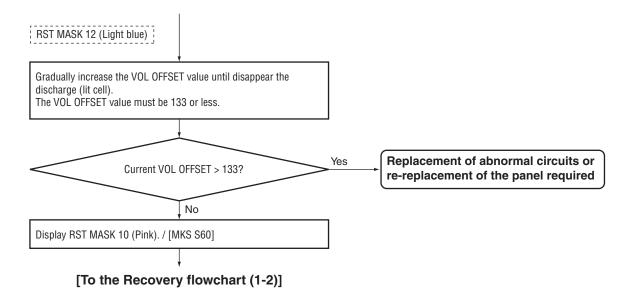
# ■ Main flowchart (2)...Checking VOL YNOFS3/4/1



132

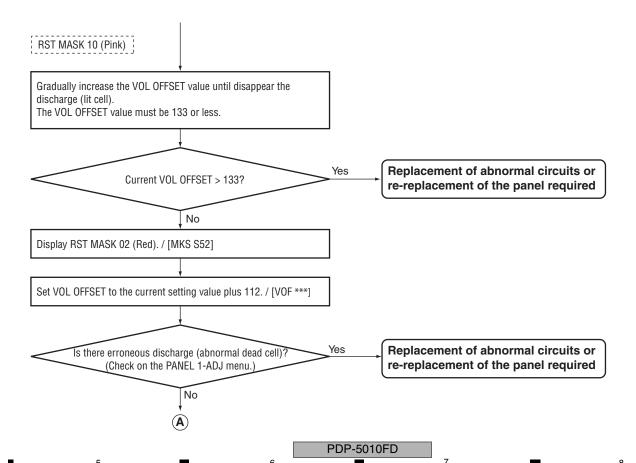
# ■ Recovery flowchart (1-1)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[From the Main flowchart (1)]



# ■ Recovery flowchart (1-2)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

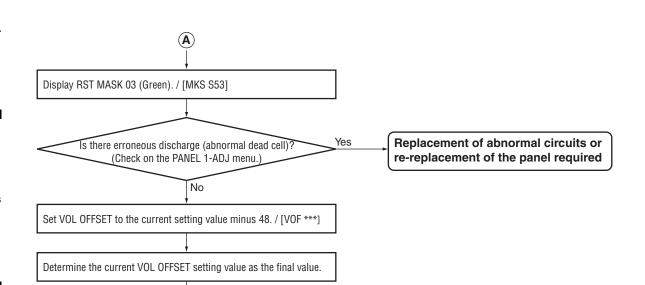
[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-1)]



133

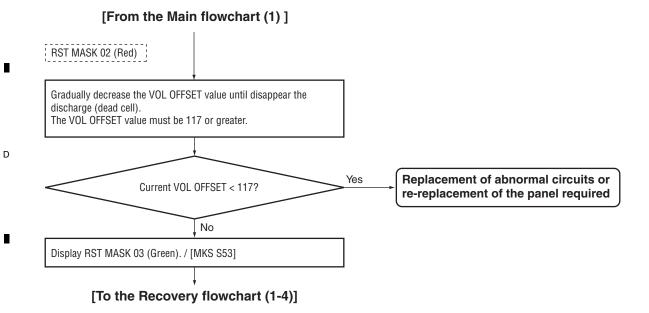
С

D



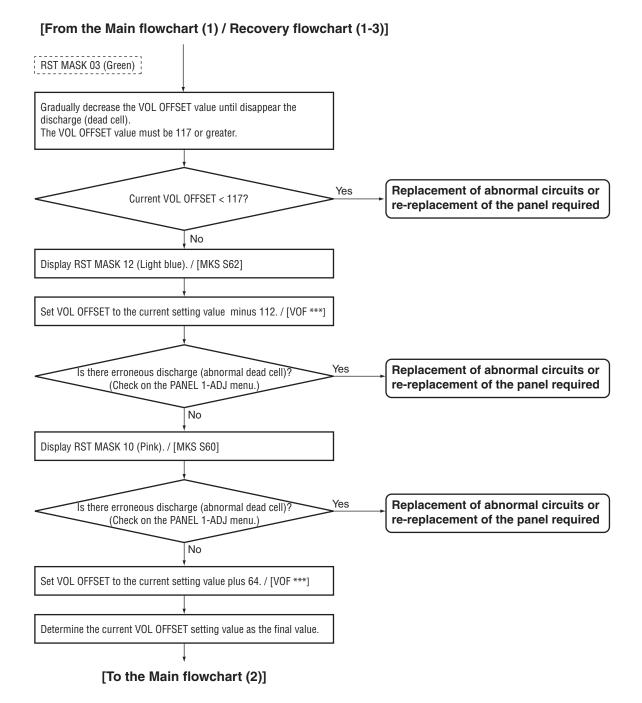
# ■ Recovery flowchart (1-3)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage

[To the Main flowchart (2)]



134

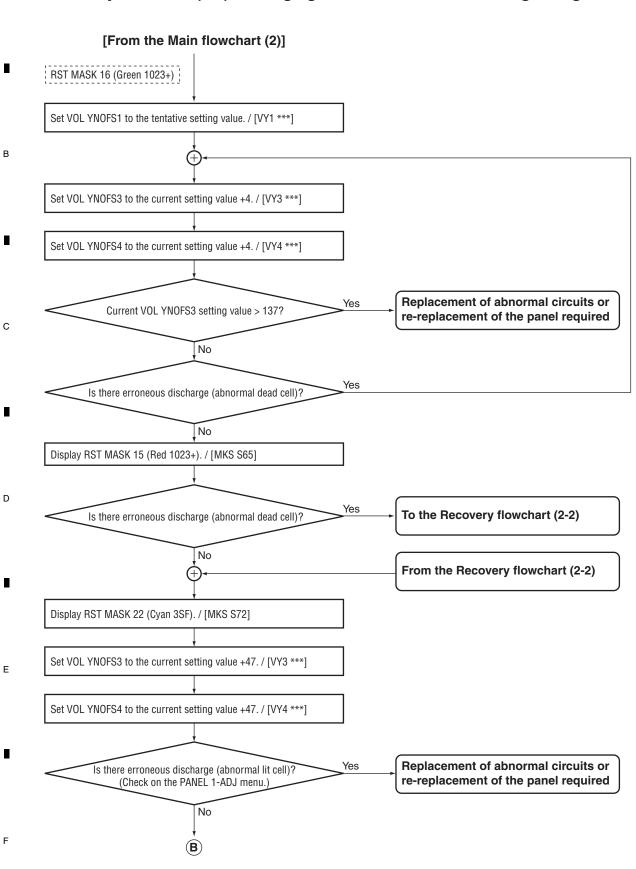
# ■ Recovery flowchart (1-4)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting voltage



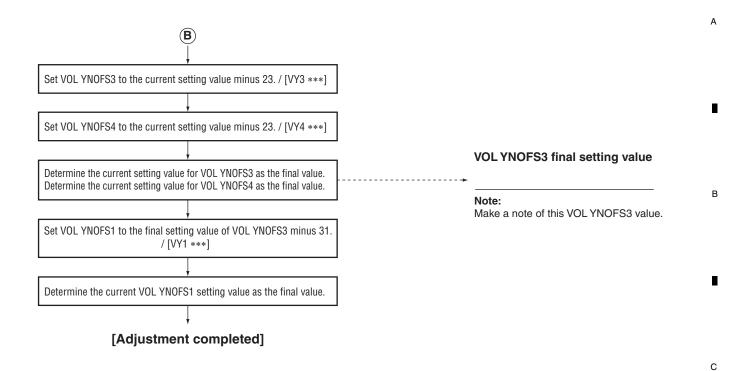
135

D

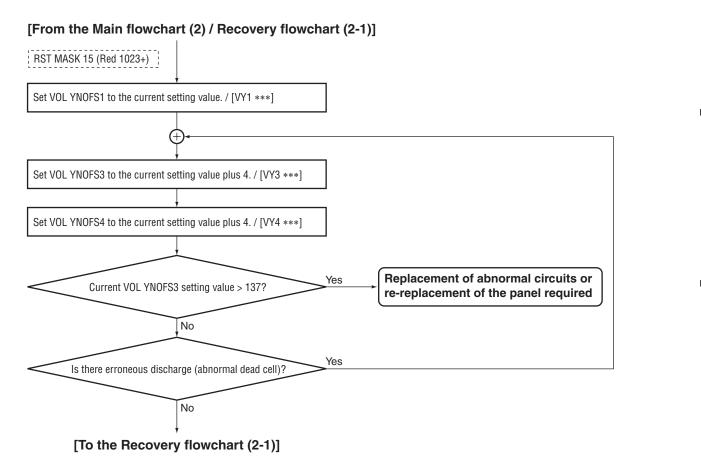
# ■ Recovery flowchart (2-1)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4/1 setting voltage



136



# ■ Recovery flowchart (2-2)...Changing the VOL YNOFS3/4 setting voltage



PDP-5010FD

# ■ Setting Voltages

| VOF VF      |     | VRP        | VY1 |                |            | VY3          |            | VY4          |     |
|-------------|-----|------------|-----|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----|
| Vysnofs (V) |     | Vyprst (V) |     | Vyknofs1,2 (V) |            | Vyknofs3 (V) |            | Vyknofs4 (V) |     |
| 14          | 000 | 146        | 002 | 161            | 001        | 151          | 001        | 151          | 001 |
| 15          | 005 | 147        | 003 | 162            | 003        | 152          | 003        | 152          | 003 |
| 16          | 011 | 148        | 005 | 163            | 005        | 153          | 005        | 153          | 005 |
| 17          | 016 | 149        | 007 | 164            | 008        | 154          | 008        | 154          | 008 |
| 18          | 021 | 150        | 009 | 165            | 010        | 155          | 010        | 155          | 010 |
| 19          | 027 | 151        | 011 | 166            | 012        | 156          | 012        | 156          | 012 |
| 20          | 032 | 152        | 013 | 167            | 014        | 157          | 014        | 157          | 014 |
| 21          | 037 | 153        | 014 | 168            | 016        | 158          | 016        | 158          | 016 |
| 22          | 043 | 154        | 016 | 169            | 018        | 159          | 018        | 159          | 018 |
| 23          | 048 | 155        | 018 | 170            | 020        | 160          | 020        | 160          | 020 |
| 24          | 053 | 156        | 020 | 171            | 022        | 161          | 022        | 161          | 022 |
| 25          | 059 | 157        | 022 | 172            | 025        | 162          | 025        | 162          | 025 |
| 26          | 064 | 158        | 024 | 173            | 027        | 163          | 027        | 163          | 027 |
| 27          | 069 | 159        | 025 | 174            | 029        | 164          | 029        | 164          | 029 |
| 28          | 075 | 160        | 027 | 175            | 031        | 165          | 031        | 165          | 031 |
| 29          | 080 | 161        | 029 | 176            | 033        | 166          | 033        | 166          | 033 |
| 30          | 085 | 162        | 031 | 177            | 035        | 167          | 035        | 167          | 035 |
| 31          | 091 | 163        | 033 | 178            | 037        | 168          | 037        | 168          | 037 |
| 32          | 096 | 164        | 035 | 179            | 040        | 169          | 040        | 169          | 040 |
| 33          | 101 | 165        | 036 | 180            | 042        | 170          | 042        | 170          | 042 |
| 34          | 107 | 166        | 038 | 181            | 044        | 171          | 044        | 171          | 044 |
| 35          | 112 | 167        | 040 | 182            | 046        | 172          | 046        | 172          | 046 |
| 36          | 117 | 168        | 042 | 183            | 048        | 173          | 048        | 173          | 048 |
| 37          | 123 | 169        | 044 | 184            | 050        | 174          | 050        | 174          | 050 |
| 38          | 128 | 170        | 046 | 185            | 052        | 175          | 052        | 175          | 052 |
| 39          | 133 | 171        | 047 | 186            | 054        | 176          | 054        | 176          | 054 |
| 40          | 139 | 172        | 049 | 187            | 057        | 177          | 057        | 177          | 057 |
| 41          | 144 | 173        | 051 | 188            | 059        | 178          | 059        | 178          | 059 |
| 42          | 149 | 174        | 053 | 189            | 061        | 179          | 061        | 179          | 061 |
| 43          | 155 | 175        | 055 | 190            | 063        | 180          | 063        | 180          | 063 |
| 44          | 160 | 176        | 057 | 191            | 065        | 181          | 065        | 181          | 065 |
| 45          | 165 | 177        | 058 | 192            | 067        | 182          | 067        | 182          | 067 |
| 46          | 171 | 178        | 060 | 193            | 069        | 183          | 069        | 183          | 069 |
| 47          | 176 | 179        | 062 | 194            | 072        | 184          | 072        | 184          | 072 |
| 48          | 181 | 180        | 064 | 195            | 074        | 185          | 074        | 185          | 074 |
| 49          | 187 | 181        | 066 | 196            | 076        | 186          | 076        | 186          | 076 |
| 50          | 192 | 182        | 068 | 197            | 078        | 187          | 078        | 187          | 078 |
| 51          | 197 | 183        | 069 | 198            | 080        | 188          | 080        | 188          | 080 |
| 52          | 203 | 184        | 071 | 199            | 082        | 189          | 082        | 189          | 082 |
| 53          | 208 | 185        | 073 | 200            | 084        | 190          | 084        | 190          | 084 |
| 54          | 213 | 186        | 075 | 201            | 086        | 191          | 086        | 191          | 086 |
| 55          | 219 | 187        | 077 | 202            | 089        | 192          | 089        | 192          | 089 |
| 56          | 224 | 188        | 079 | 203            | 091        | 193          | 091        | 193          | 091 |
| 57          | 229 | 189        | 080 | 204            | 093        | 194          | 093        | 194          | 093 |
| 58          | 235 | 190        | 082 | 205            | 095        | 195          | 095        | 195          | 095 |
| 59          | 240 | 191        | 084 | 206            | 097        | 196          | 097        | 196          | 097 |
| 60          | 245 | 192        | 086 | 207            | 099        | 197          | 099        | 197          | 099 |
| 61          | 251 | 193        | 088 | 208            | 101        | 198          | 101        | 198          | 101 |
| 62          | 255 | 194        | 090 | 209            | 104<br>106 | 199          | 104        | 199          | 104 |
| <u> </u>    |     | 196        |     | 210            |            | 200          | 106        | 200          | 106 |
| <u> </u>    |     | 197        | 095 | 211            | 108        | 201          | 108        | 201          | 108 |
| <u> </u>    |     | 198        | 097 | 212            | 110        | 202          | 110        | 202          |     |
|             |     | 199<br>200 | 100 | 213<br>214     | 112<br>114 | 203<br>204   | 112<br>114 | 203<br>204   | 112 |
|             |     | 200        | 100 | 215            | 116        | 204          | 116        | 204          | 116 |
|             |     | 201        | 102 | 216            | 118        | 206          | 118        | 205          | 118 |
|             |     |            |     |                |            |              |            |              |     |
|             |     | 203<br>204 | 106 | 217<br>218     | 121<br>123 | 207<br>208   | 121<br>123 | 207<br>208   | 121 |
|             |     |            |     |                |            |              |            |              |     |
|             |     | 205        | 110 | 219            | 125        | 209          | 125        | 209          | 125 |
| <u> </u>    |     | 206        | 111 | 220            | 127        | 210          | 127        | 210          | 127 |
| <u> </u>    |     | 207        | 113 | 221            | 129        | 211          | 129        | 211          | 129 |
| 1           | 1   | 208        | 115 | 222            | 131        | 212          | 131        | 212          | 131 |
|             |     | 209        | 117 | 223            | 133        | 213          | 133        | 213          | 133 |

ı

С

D

Ε

F

139

PDP-5010FD

■ Setting Voltages

| VRP        |     | VY1            |     | VY3          |     | VY4          |     |
|------------|-----|----------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Vyprst (V) |     | Vyknofs1,2 (V) |     | Vyknofs3 (V) |     | Vyknofs4 (V) |     |
| 210        | 119 | 224            | 136 | 214          | 136 | 214          | 136 |
| 211        | 121 | 225            | 138 | 215          | 138 | 215          | 138 |
| 212        | 122 | 226            | 140 | 216          | 140 | 216          | 140 |
| 213        | 124 | 227            | 142 | 217          | 142 | 217          | 142 |
| 214        | 126 | 228            | 144 | 218          | 144 | 218          | 144 |
| 215        | 128 | 229            | 146 | 219          | 146 | 219          | 146 |
| 216        | 130 | 230            | 148 | 220          | 148 | 220          | 148 |
| 217        | 132 | 231            | 150 | 221          | 150 | 221          | 150 |
| 218        | 133 | 232            | 153 | 222          | 153 | 222          | 153 |
| 219        | 135 | 233            | 155 | 223          | 155 | 223          | 155 |
| 220        | 137 | 234            | 157 | 224          | 157 | 224          | 157 |
| 221        | 139 | 235            | 159 | 225          | 159 | 225          | 159 |
| 222        | 141 | 236            | 161 | 226          | 161 | 226          | 161 |
| 223        | 143 | 237            | 163 | 227          | 163 | 227          | 163 |
| 224        | 144 | 238            | 165 | 228          | 165 | 228          | 165 |
| 225        | 146 | 239            | 168 | 229          | 168 | 229          | 168 |
| 226        | 148 | 240            | 170 | 230          | 170 | 230          | 170 |
| 227        | 150 | 241            | 172 | 231          | 172 | 231          | 172 |
| 228        | 152 | 242            | 174 | 232          | 174 | 232          | 174 |
| 229        | 154 | 243            | 176 | 233          | 176 | 233          | 176 |
| 230        | 155 | 244            | 178 | 234          | 178 | 234          | 178 |
| 231        | 157 | 245            | 180 | 235          | 180 | 235          | 180 |
| 232        | 159 | 246            | 183 | 236          | 182 | 236          | 182 |
| 233        | 161 | 247            | 185 | 237          | 185 | 237          | 185 |
| 234        | 163 | 248            | 187 | 238          | 187 | 238          | 187 |
| 235        | 165 | 249            | 189 | 239          | 189 | 239          | 189 |
| 236        | 166 | 250            | 191 | 240          | 191 | 240          | 191 |
| 237        | 168 | 251            | 193 | 241          | 193 | 241          | 193 |
| 238        | 170 | 252            | 195 | 242          | 195 | 242          | 195 |
| 239        | 172 | 253            | 197 | 243          | 198 | 243          | 198 |
| 240        | 174 | 254            | 200 | 244          | 200 | 244          | 200 |
| 241        | 176 | 255            | 202 | 245          | 202 | 245          | 202 |
| 242        | 177 | 256            | 204 | 246          | 204 | 246          | 204 |
| 243        | 179 | 257            | 206 | 247          | 206 | 247          | 206 |
| 244        | 181 | 258            | 208 | 248          | 208 | 248          | 208 |
| 245        | 183 | 259            | 210 | 249          | 210 | 249          | 210 |
| 246        | 185 | 260            | 212 | 250          | 212 | 250          | 212 |
| 247        | 187 | 261            | 214 | 251          | 214 | 251          | 214 |
| 248        | 188 | 262            | 217 | 252          | 217 | 252          | 217 |
| 249        | 190 | 263            | 219 | 253          | 219 | 253          | 219 |
| 250        | 192 | 264            | 221 | 254          | 221 | 254          | 221 |
| 251        | 194 | 265            | 223 | 255          | 223 | 255          | 223 |
| 252        | 196 | 266            | 225 | 256          | 225 | 256          | 225 |
| 253        | 198 | 267            | 227 | 257          | 227 | 257          | 227 |
| 254        | 199 | 268            | 229 | 258          | 229 | 258          | 229 |
| 255        | 201 | 269            | 232 | 259          | 232 | 259          | 232 |
| 256        | 203 | 270            | 234 | 260          | 234 | 260          | 234 |
| 257        | 205 | 271            | 236 | 261          | 236 | 261          | 236 |
| 258        | 207 | 272            | 238 | 262          | 238 | 262          | 238 |
| 259        | 209 | 273            | 240 | 263          | 240 | 263          | 240 |
| 260        | 210 | 274            | 242 | 264          | 242 | 264          | 242 |
| 261        | 212 | 275            | 244 | 265          | 244 | 265          | 244 |
| 262        | 214 | 276            | 246 | 266          | 246 | 266          | 246 |
| 263        | 216 | 277            | 249 | 267          | 249 | 267          | 249 |
| 264        | 218 | 278            | 251 | 268          | 251 | 268          | 251 |
| 265        | 220 | 279            | 253 | 269          | 253 | 269          | 253 |
| 266        | 221 | 280            | 255 | 270          | 255 | 270          | 255 |
|            |     |                |     |              |     |              |     |

| VRP        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vyprst (V) |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 267        | 223 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 268        | 225 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 269        | 227 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 270        | 229 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 271        | 231 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 272        | 232 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 273        | 234 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 274        | 236 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 275        | 238 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 276        | 240 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 277        | 242 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 278        | 243 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 279        | 245 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 280        | 247 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 281        | 249 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 282        | 251 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 283        | 253 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 284        | 254 |  |  |  |  |  |

F

Ε

140

# 8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED

#### ■ Waveform adjustments required when replacing the following parts of the X DRIVE and Y DRIVE Assys.

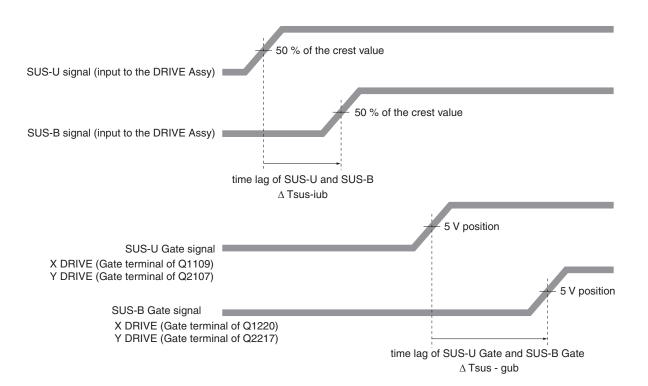
| Assy Name    | Ref No. | Part Name | Part Category | Remarks |
|--------------|---------|-----------|---------------|---------|
| X DRIVE Assy | IC1101  | PS9117AP  | Photo Coupler |         |
|              | IC1104  | TND307TD  | FET Driver    |         |
|              | IC1204  | PS9117AP  | Photo Coupler |         |
|              | IC1209  | TND307TD  | FET Driver    |         |
| Y DRIVE Assy | IC2101  | PS9117AP  | Photo Coupler |         |
|              | IC2103  | TND307TD  | FET Driver    |         |
|              | IC2104  | TND307TD  | FET Driver    |         |
|              | IC2201  | PS9117AP  | Photo Coupler |         |
|              | IC2203  | TND307TD  | FET Driver    |         |

### ■ TIME LAG ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-B)

- ① Measure the time lag for the SUS-U signal to the SUS-B signal.
- ② Check the time lag for the SUS-B Gate signal to the SUS-U Gate signal.

Adjust the variable control so that the time lag of Gate becomes " time lag of input signal +  $\alpha \pm 5$  nsec."

Note: For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



Time lag of SUS-U Gate and SUS-B Gate:  $\Delta$  Tsus - gub Adjust so that " $\Delta$  Tsus - gub =  $\Delta$  Tsus - iub +  $\alpha$  ± 5 nsec," using the variable

Adjust so that " $\Delta$  I sus - gub =  $\Delta$  I sus - lub +  $\alpha \pm 5$  nsec," using the variable controls shown in the table below:

| Assy         | VR     | Value of $\alpha$ |
|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| X DRIVE Assy | VR1002 | 70 nsec           |
| Y DRIVE Assy | VR2002 | 60 nsec           |

141

D

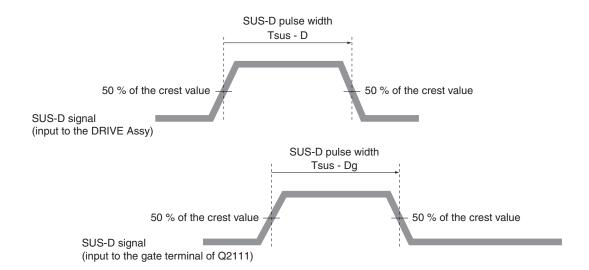
Ε

- ① Measure the pulse width of the SUS-D signal.
- ② Check the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111).

Adjust the variable control so that the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111) becomes the same pulse width  $\pm$  5 nsec as the SUS-D signal.

**Note:** • Be sure to set the Drive to OFF for adjustment.

• For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



SUS-D pulse width: Tsus - Dg

Adjust so that "Tsus - Dg = Tsus - D  $\pm$  5 nsec," using the variable control shown in the table below:

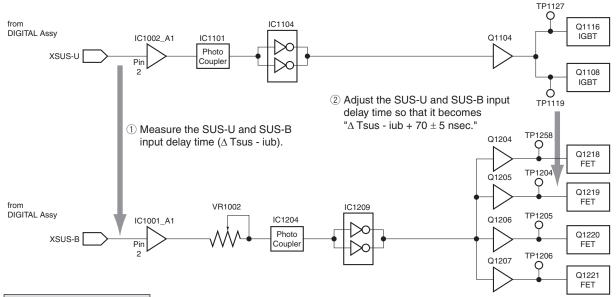
| Assy         | VR     |
|--------------|--------|
| Y DRIVE Assv | VB2001 |

142

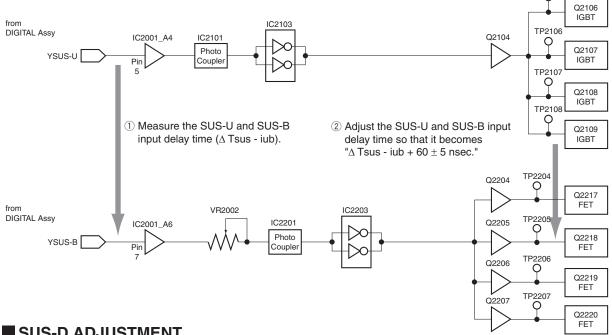
#### ■ SUS-B ADJUSTMENT

5

#### X DRIVE Assy



#### Y DRIVE Assy



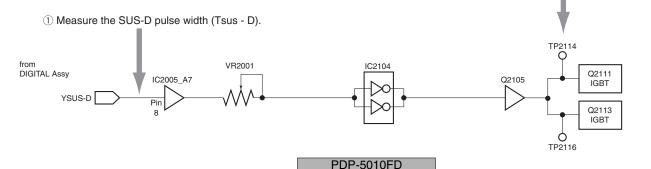
#### ■ SUS-D ADJUSTMENT

5

# Y DRIVE Assy

② Adjust the pulse width (Tsus - Dg) of the SUS-D input signal so that it becomes "Tsus-D  $\pm$  5 nsec."

TP2105



143

8

В

С

D

Ε

# 8.6 PRECAUTION ON REPLACEMENT OF THE POWER SUPPLY UNIT

#### Attachment of the housing wire

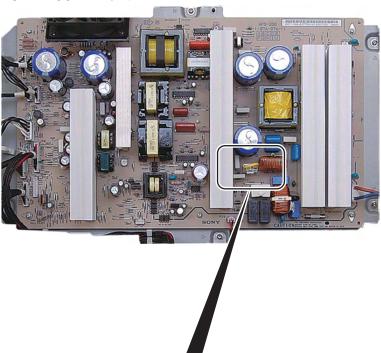
The housing wire (J126) is attached to the P11 terminal of the POWER SUPPLY unit. As the housing wire is not provided with the POWER SUPPLY unit for service, when replacing the POWER SUPPLY unit, remove the housing wire (J126) from the old one and attach it to the new one.

NEVER turn on the unit before replacement, as doing so may damage the PC boards or the product.

#### Note:

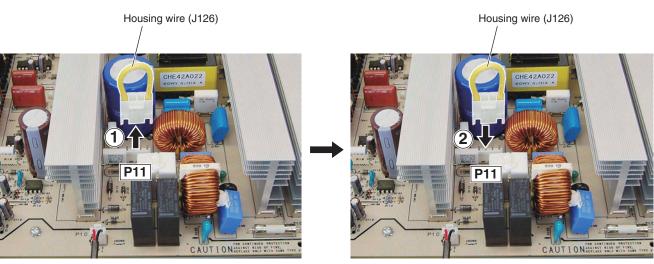
The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual power supply unit, because the product in the photo is a prototype.

#### POWER SUPPLY unit



1 Disconnect the housing wire (J126) from the P11 terminal on the old POWER SUPPLY Unit.

(2) Connect the housing wire (J126) to the P11 terminal on the new POWER SUPPLY Unit.



POWER SUPPLY unit (old)

POWER SUPPLY unit (new)

144

PDP-5010FD

-

## 9. RS-232C

## 9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND

#### 9.1.1 PREPARED TOOLS

It is necessary to prepare the following one to use 232C command.

- PC
- Application for control
- 232C cable (straight)
- \* The setting of the Com port cannot be communicated if it doesn't do correctly. (Please follow a set explanation of PC in the Com port)

#### 9.1.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS

Individual ports are provided for RS-232C and SR+ connectors with this model. Therefore, unlike the case of previous models, which required switching of exclusive operation between these connectors on the Integrator menu, switching is no longer required.

145

С

D

# 9.2 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "9.1 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND".

[Note; If you want to see version infomation (ex. QS1, QSE, Factory, Menu), Please see 10 seconds after starting.]

#### ■ RS-232C command list

|      | mand | Function   | U-d | tive<br>com<br>MTB | Last<br>Memory | Effective only in Factory mode | Remarks                   |  |
|------|------|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Α    |      |  |     |                    |                |                                |                           |  |
| ABL  | ***  | Adjusting the upper limit of the power   | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              |                           |  |
| AMT  | S00  | Audio mute OFF   |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |
|      | S01  | Audio mute ON  |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |
| AP0  | S**  | ADDRESS L1, L2 setting   | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              |                           |  |
| AP1  | S**  | ADDRESS L3, L4 setting   | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              |                           |  |
| AP2  | S**  | ADDRESS U1, U2 setting   | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              |                           |  |
| AP3  | S**  | ADDRESS U3, U4 setting   | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              |                           |  |
| APN  | ***  | 1V average pulse number setting  | •   |                    | Mod            | •                              | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| APW  | S00  | APL interlocked function: OFF  | •   |                    |                | •                              | 0. 72.1 10 1101 011001110 |  |
|      | S01  | APL interlocked function: ON   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
|      | S02  | APL interlocked WB: ON / APL interlocked γ : OFF   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
|      | S03  | APL interlocked WB: OFF / APL interlocked γ : ON   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| В    | 000  | ALE INICIOCICA VID. OTT / ALE INICIOCICA / . ON  |     |                    |                |                                |                           |  |
| ВСР  |      | Copying the backup data in the EEPROM  | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| BHI  | ***  | User white balance : BLUE highlight  | •   |                    |                |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| BLW  | ***  | User white balance : BLUE lowlight   | •   |                    |                |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| BRT  | ***  | User brightness  | •   |                    |                |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| BSM  | S00  | After image/Burning safe mode: OFF   | •   |                    |                |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| DOW  | S01  | After image/Burning safe mode: ON  | •   |                    |                |                                | Of 7BIV 13 Hot checkive   |  |
| С    | 001  | Arter image/burning sale mode. 514   |     |                    |                |                                |                           |  |
| CBU  |      | Clearing healtup data of EEDDOM  | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| СНМ  |      | Clearing backup data of EEPROM   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| CHN  | FWD  | Clearing data of the hour meter  |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |
| CHIN | REV  | Changing tuner preset channel (1 step forward)  Changing tuner preset channel (1 step reverse) |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |
| CHR  | 1112 | Clearing data of the hour meter of MTB side  |     | •                  |                | •                              |                           |  |
| CNT  | ***  | User contrast  | •   |                    |                |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective  |  |
| CMT  |      | Clearing data of the maximum temperature   | •   |                    |                | •                              | 0. 72.1 10 1101 011001110 |  |
| CPC  |      | Clearing power-on count data   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| CPD  |      | Clearing power-down histrory   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| СРМ  |      | Clearing data of the pulse meter   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| CSD  |      | Clearing shutdown history  | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| СТМ  |      | Releasing the TRAP SW  |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |
| D    |      | <u> </u>   |     |                    | l              |                                |                           |  |
| DIZ  | S00  | Dither/L dither OFF & noise OFF  | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
|      | S01  | Dither/L dither ON & noise ON  | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
|      | S02  | Dither/L dither OFF & noise ON   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
|      | S03  | Dither/L dither ON & noise OFF   | •   |                    |                | •                              |                           |  |
| DRV  | S00  | Panel drive-power OFF  | •   |                    |                |                                |                           |  |
|      | S01  | Panel drive-power ON   | •   |                    |                |                                |                           |  |
| DW*  |      | To subtract *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)   |     | •                  |                |                                |                           |  |

1/

PDP-5010FD

| Command<br>Name |            | Function   |         | Active U-com MDU MTB |            | Effective only in Factory mode | Remarks                  |
|-----------------|------------|--|---------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| F               |            |  |         |                      |            |                                |                          |
| AJ              |            | Determining the flag of the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "adjustment is completed" | •       |                      |            | •                              |                          |
| AN              |            | Factory mode OFF   | •       | •                    |            | •                              |                          |
| AY              |            | Factory mode ON  | •       | •                    |            |                                |                          |
| ST              |            | Set each memory setting of MTB side to the shipment state.                       |         | •                    |            | •                              |                          |
| G               |            |  |         |                      |            |                                |                          |
| iHI             | ***        | User white balance : GREEN highlight   | •       |                      |            |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| iLW             | ***        | User white balance : GREEN low light   | •       |                      |            |                                | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| I               | 444        | Oser write balance. Grice row light  |         |                      |            |                                | OF 7BTV 13 HOT CHECKIVE  |
| NA              | ***        | Switching the terrestrial analog signal (ANTENNA A)  (***: channel number)       |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | ****       | Switching the terrestrial digital signal (ANTENNA A) (******** channel number)   |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 |            | Switching to the ANTENNA A   |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
| NB              | ***        | Switching the terrestrial analog signal (ANTENNA B)                              | 1       | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 |            | (***:channel number)   | $\perp$ | _                    |            |                                |                          |
|                 |            | Switching to the ANTENNA B   |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
| 1H              | _          | Switching the HomeGallery (Home Media Gallery for the ELITE model)               | +       | •                    |            |                                |                          |
| ΝP              | S01        | Input switch: INPUT 1  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S02        | Input switch: INPUT 2  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S03        | Input switch: INPUT 3  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S04        | Input switch: INPUT 4  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S05        | Input switch: INPUT 5  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S06        | Input switch: INPUT 6  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S07        | Input switch: INPUT 7  |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
|                 | S08        | Input switch: INPUT 8 (PC)   |         | •                    | Main       |                                |                          |
| M               |            |  |         |                      |            |                                |                          |
| 1IR             | S00        | Mirror mode: OFF (default)   | •       |                      |            |                                |                          |
|                 | S01        | Mirror mode: Right and left inversion  | •       |                      |            |                                |                          |
|                 | S02        | Mirror mode: Top and bottom inversion  | •       |                      |            |                                |                          |
|                 | S03        | Mirror mode: Top and bottom and right and left inversion                         | •       |                      |            |                                |                          |
| KC              | S00        | Panel mask indication off  | •       |                      | Mod        |                                |                          |
|                 | S01        | H ramp (slant 1) M   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S02        | H ramp (slant 4) M   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S03        | Slanting ramp M  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S04        | 30 for aging   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S05        | 05 for aging   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 |            |  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S06        | Erasing afterimage 1   | -       |                      |            | •                              |                          |
|                 | S07        | Erasing afterimage 2   | •       |                      | Mod        |                                |                          |
|                 | S08        | White (change in luminance level)  | _       |                      | Mod<br>Mod | •                              |                          |
|                 | S09        | PEAK detection raster  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S10<br>S11 | Address lack check   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S11        | Green vertical line scroll   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S12        | Green horizontal line scroll  Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)              | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S14        | Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S15        | Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S16        | Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)  | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 | S17        | Cross hatch + window   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |
|                 |            | MASK OFF   | •       |                      | Mod        |                                |                          |
| KS              | S00        | WASK OF I  |         |                      |            |                                |                          |
| KS              | S00<br>S01 | H ramp (slant 1)   | •       |                      | Mod        | •                              |                          |

PDP-5010FD 7 ■ 8

С

Ε

-

| 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |

| Function  | U-d                                  | tive<br>com<br>MTB  | Last<br>Memory   | Effective only in Factory mode   | Remarks  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|   |                                      |   |  |  |  |
| ramp (slant 1)  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| anting ramp   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)                                     | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (Hi= 1023, Lo= 102)                                    | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (Hi= 1023, Lo=000)                                     | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (Hi= 1023) 4 %   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (Hi= 1023) 1.25 %                                      | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow (1/7 LINE)   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| TRIPE (MGT/GRN)   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| TRIPE (GRN/MGT)   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| & W, checker (1 line)   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
|   |                                      |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| & W, checker (2 lines)  | •                                    |   |  | •  |  |
| & W, checker (4 lines)  | •                                    |   | Mod<br>Mod   |  |  |
| & W, checker (8 lines)  | -                                    |   |  | •  |  |
| OLOR BAR  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| anting lines  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ed & black, checker (1 line)                                  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ed & black, checker (2 lines)                                 | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ed & black, checker (4 lines)                                 | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ed & black, checker (8 lines)                                 | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| rasing afterimage (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)                   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| US 2000 pulses (black raster)                                 | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| GB checker 1  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| GB checker 2  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| /indow RED (RED=1023)   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ,   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| findow GREEN (GREEN=1023)                                     | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| findow BLUE (BLUE=1023)                                       | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ven line horizontal stripes                                   | -                                    |   |  | •  |  |
| dd line horizontal stripes                                    | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| fterimage check 1   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| fterimage check 2   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| fterimage check 3   | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| terimage check 4  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ed single-color slanting ramp REEN single-color slanting ramp | •                                    |   | Mod<br>Mod   | •  |  |
| LUE single-color slanting ramp                                | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| or panel light check 1  |                                      |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| or panel light check 2  |                                      |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| for perfect linear  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| ask for ABL adjustment  | •                                    |   | Mod  | •  |  |
| aster - White   | •                                    |   | Mod  |  |  |
|   | _                                    |   |  |  |  |
|   | -                                    |   |  |  |  |
| for pask<br>ask<br>aste                                       | perfect linear<br>for ABL adjustment | perfect linear for ABL adjustment  or - White  or - Red  or - Green | perfect linear for ABL adjustment  or - White or - Red  or - Green | perfect linear         •         Mod           for ABL adjustment         •         Mod           or - White         •         Mod           or - Red         •         Mod           or - Green         •         Mod | perfect linear         ●         Mod         ●           for ABL adjustment         ●         Mod         ●           pr - White         ●         Mod         ●           pr - Red         ●         Mod         ●           pr - Green         ●         Mod         ● |

Е

С

PDP-5010FD

2

|     |            |   | Λο | tive |         | Effective entre           |         |
|-----|------------|---|----|------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|     | mand       | Function  |    | com  | Last    | Effective only in Factory | Remarks |
| Na  | ame        | i diletion  |    | МТВ  | Memory  | mode                      | Homano  |
| MKS | S54        | Raster - Blue   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S55        | Raster - Black  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S56        | Raster - Cyan   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S57        | Raster - Magenta  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S58        | Raster - Yellow   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S59        | Raster - Pink   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S60        | Raster - Cyan 291   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S61        | Raster - Yellow egg color   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S62        | Raster - Light blue   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S63        | Raster - Beige  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     |            | <del>-</del>  | •  |      |         | •                         |         |
|     | S64        | Raster - Gray 291   |    |      | Mod     |                           |         |
|     | S65        | Raster - Red 1023+  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S66        | Raster - Green 1023+  | •  |      | Mod     |                           |         |
|     | S67        | Raster - Blue 1023+   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S68        | Raster - Red 626  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S69        | Raster - Green 626  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S70        | Raster - Blue 626   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S71        | Raster - Gray 2SF   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S72        | Raster - Cyan 3SF   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S73        | Raster - Magenta 3SF  | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S74        | Raster - Yellow 3SF   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
|     | S75        | Raster - Gray 307   | •  |      | Mod     | •                         |         |
| MST | S00        | Display one screen  |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S01        | PsideP (Main size: normal)  |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S02        | PinP (Right down)   |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S03        | PinP (Right up)   |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S04        | PinP (Left up)  |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S05        | PinP (Left down)  |    | •    |         |                           |         |
|     | S08        | SWAP (Exchanging sub-screen)  |    | •    |         |                           |         |
| N   |            | (and the second |    |      |         |                           |         |
| NGP | S00        | Negative positive inversion: OFF (default)  | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     |            | Negative positive inversion: ON   | •  |      |         |                           |         |
| 0   | 001        | Tregative positive inversion. Civ   |    |      |         |                           |         |
| OSD | S00        | Turning OSD setting to off  |    | •    | Main    |                           |         |
|     | S01        | Turning OSD setting to on   |    | •    | Main    |                           |         |
| -   |            | Turning GGD Scilling to Gri   |    |      | IVICIII |                           |         |
| P   | 000        | December 1997 (FACTORY)   |    | Π    |         |                           |         |
| PAV | S00        | Panel drive mode (FACTORY)  | •  | -    |         |                           |         |
|     | S01<br>S02 | Panel drive mode (STANDARD)  Panel drive mode (DYNAMIC)   | •  | -    |         |                           |         |
|     | S02<br>S03 | Panel drive mode (MOVIE)  | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S04        | Panel drive mode (GAME)   | •  | -    |         |                           |         |
|     | S05        | Panel drive mode (SPORTS)   | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S06        | Panel drive mode (PURE)   | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S07        | Panel drive mode (USER)   | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S08        | Panel drive mode (ISF-DAY)  | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S09        | Panel drive mode (ISF-NIGHT)  | •  |      |         |                           |         |
|     | S10        | Panel drive mode (OPTIMUM   | •  |      |         |                           |         |

8

Е

С

PDP-5010FD 7

Active Effective only Command Last U-com Remarks **Function** in Factory Name Memory MDU MTB mode Р PBH Panel white balance adjustment - Blue highlight • Mod • UP\*/DN\* is not effective • PRI Panel white balance adjustment - Blue low light Mod • UP\*/DN\* is not effective PDM S00 Passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => Power-down • S01 Not passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => No power-down **PES** S00 For general-purpose commonness: Standard • S01 • For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 1 • S02 For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 2 S10 • For general-purpose Japan standard: Standard • S11 For general-purpose Japan standard: Standard • S12 For general-purpose Japan standard: Standard PFL S00 Peripheral luminance correction: OFF • • S01 Peripheral luminance correction: ON fixed • • Peripheral luminance correction: APL interlocked ON (default) • PFM S00 It does not return the hierarchy character of the panel factory • S01 It returns the hierarchy character of the panel factory • • PFN During PFY Factory mode: OFF • PFS • Setup at shipment • PFY Factory mode: ON • PGB S00 Blue-independent gamma setting: Straight • S01 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6 S02 • Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7 S03 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8 • • S04 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9 • S05 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0 S06 • Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1 S07 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2 (default) • • Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3 S09 Blue-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4 • S10-31 Blue-independent gamma setting: Customize • PGG S00 • Green-independent gamma setting: Straight S01 • Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6 • S02 Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7 S03 • Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8 S04 • Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9 S05 • Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0 S06 Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1 • • S07 Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2 (default) S08 Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3 • Green-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4 • S10-31 • Green-independent gamma setting: Customize PGH • Panel white balance adjustment - Green highlight Mod •

F

Mod

150

Panel white balance adjustment - Green low light

Е

**PGL** 

| Command<br>Name |            | Function  |    | Active<br>U-com |      | Effective only in Factory mode | Remarks                  |
|-----------------|------------|---|----|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                 |            |   |    | MDU MTB         |      | mode                           |                          |
| PGR             | 200        | Ded independent commo estima Ctraight   | Τ. |                 |      |                                |                          |
| PGR             | S00<br>S01 | Red-independent gamma setting: Straight  Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6              | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S02        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S02        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S04        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S05        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0   |    |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S06        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S07        |   |    |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S08        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2 (default)   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S09        | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S10-31     | Red-independent gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4  Red-independent gamma setting: Customize             |    |                 |      |                                |                          |
| PKD             | S00        | Peak luminance detection: OFF   | •  |                 |      | •                              |                          |
| TIND            | S01        |   | •  |                 |      | •                              |                          |
| PKL             | S00        | Peak luminance detection: ON Panel brightness setting No brightness limitation : 100 % (default)  | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S01        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 1:87 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S02        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 2:73 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S03        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 3 : 60 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S04        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 4:52 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S05        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 5 : 40 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S06        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 6 : 27 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S07        | Panel brightness setting Brightness limitation 7:13 %   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| PMT             | S00        | Canceling panel muting  | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
|                 | S01        | Panel muting  | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| POF             |            | Power OFF   | •  | •               | Main |                                |                          |
| PON             |            | Power ON  | •  | •               | Main |                                |                          |
| PPT             | S00        | Panel protection: OFF   | •  |                 |      | •                              |                          |
|                 | S01        | Panel protection: ON  | •  |                 |      | •                              |                          |
| PRH             | ***        | Panel white balance adjustment - Red highlight  | •  |                 | Mod  | •                              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| PRL             | ***        | Panel white balance adjustment - Red low light  | •  |                 | Mod  | •                              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| PUC             | S00        | Pure cinema: off  |    | •               | Main | •                              | OF 7BIV IS NOT SHOOTIVE  |
| . 00            | S01        |   |    | _               | Main | _                              |                          |
|                 | S02        | Pure cinema: Standard Pure cinema: Advance  |    | •               |      | •                              |                          |
|                 |            |   |    |                 | Main |                                |                          |
|                 | S03        | Pure cinema: Smooth   |    | •               | Main | •                              |                          |
| Q               |            |   |    |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QAJ             |            | Acquiring various adjustment values   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QMT             |            | Acquiring temperature of MTB side and Fan speed   |    | •               |      |                                |                          |
| QNG             |            | Acquiring shutdown information of MTB side  |    | •               |      |                                |                          |
| QPD             |            | Acquiring logs of power-down points   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QPM             |            | Acquiring data of the pulse meter   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QPW             |            | Acquiring panel white balance adjustment values   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QS1             |            | Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination | •  | •               |      |                                |                          |
| QS2             |            | Acquiring data on the status of the unit, such as temperature                                     | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QS3             |            | Each information output for panel   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QSE             |            | Acquiring unit data, such as the software version common to all models, regardless of destination |    | •               |      |                                |                          |
| QSD             |            | Acquiring data on shutdown  | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QSI             |            | Acquiring data related with signals   | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |
| QSP             | I          | Acquiring the software sub-version of the microcomputer at panel side                             | •  |                 |      |                                |                          |

Е

PDP-5010FD 7

\_

6

| 2 | ı | 4 |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |  |

|     | mand | Function  |   | tive | Last   | Effective only     | Remarks                  |
|-----|------|---|---|------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Na  | ime  | Function  |   | МТВ  | Memory | in Factory<br>mode | nemarks                  |
| R   |      |   |   |      |        |                    |                          |
| R1K | ***  | First reset (wedge width)   | • |      | Mod    | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| R2K | ***  | Second reset (wedge width)  | • |      | Mod    | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| RBL | S00  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: Lv0 (no correction)  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S01  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV1                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S02  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV2                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S03  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV3                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S04  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV4                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S05  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV5                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S06  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV6                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S07  | BLUE setting for panel degradation correction: LV7                  | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
| RGL | S00  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: Lv0 (no correction) | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S01  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV1                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S02  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV2                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S03  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV3                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S04  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV4                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S05  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV5                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S06  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV6                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S07  | GREEN setting for panel degradation correction: LV7                 | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
| RHI | ***  | User white balance - Red highlight                                  | • |      |        |                    | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| RLS | S00  | Room light sensor operation : OFF                                   | • |      |        |                    |                          |
|     | S01  | Room light sensor operation : 1                                     | • |      |        |                    |                          |
|     | S02  | Room light sensor operation : 2                                     | • |      |        |                    |                          |
|     | S03  | Room light sensor operation : 3                                     | • |      |        |                    |                          |
|     | S04  | Room light sensor operation : 4                                     | • |      |        |                    |                          |
|     | S05  | Room light sensor operation : 5                                     | • |      |        |                    |                          |
| RLW | ***  | User white balance - Red low light                                  | • |      |        |                    | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| RRL | S00  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: Lv0 (no correction)   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S01  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV1                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S02  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV2                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S03  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV3                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S04  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV4                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S05  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV5                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S06  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV6                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S07  | RED setting for panel degradation correction: LV7                   | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
| S   |      |   |   | 1    |        |                    |                          |
| SDM | S00  | Shutdown enabled  | • |      |        | •                  |                          |
|     | S01  | Shutdown prohibited   | • |      |        | •                  |                          |
| SFR | S01  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 1              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S02  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 2              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S03  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 3              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S04  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 4              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S05  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 5              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S06  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 6              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S07  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 7              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |
|     | S08  | Measures against AM radio noise - SUS FREQUENCY MODE 8              | • |      | Mod    | •                  |                          |

F

Е

| Com | mand |   | Ac  | tive | Last           | Effective only     |                             |
|-----|------|---|-----|------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|     | ime  | Function  | MDU | MTB  | Last<br>Memory | in Factory<br>mode | Remarks                     |
| s   |      |   |     |      |                |                    |                             |
| SKM | S00  | STREAKING correction mode OFF   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S01  | STREAKING correction mode 1   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S02  | STREAKING correction mode 2   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S03  | STREAKING correction mode 3   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S04  | STREAKING correction mode 4   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S05  | STREAKING correction mode 5   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S06  | STREAKING correction mode 6   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S07  | STREAKING correction mode 7   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
|     | S08  | STREAKING correction mode 8   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
| SMC | S01  | Smooth clear drive OFF  | •   |      |                | •                  |                             |
|     | S02  | Smooth clear drive ON (default)   | •   |      |                | •                  |                             |
| SML | ***  | Adjustment of the side mask level   |     | •    | Main           | •                  |                             |
| SMM | S00  | Setting of the effective area during streaking correction: All screen detection (default) | •   |      |                | •                  |                             |
|     | S01  | Setting of the effective area during streaking correction: 4:3 detection                  | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S02  | Setting of the effective area during streaking correction: 14:9 detection                 | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S03  | Setting of the effective area during streaking correction: D-BY-D detection VGA           | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S04  | Setting of the effective area during streaking correction: D-BY-D detection SVGA          | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
| SN0 | ***  | Setting of the serial No. 0 (panel)   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective    |
| SN1 | ***  | Setting of the serial No. 1 (panel)   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective    |
| SN2 | ***  | Setting of the serial No. 2 (panel)   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective    |
| SN3 | ***  | Setting of the serial No. 3 (panel)   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective    |
| SN4 | ***  | Setting of the serial No. 4 (panel)   | •   |      | Mod            | •                  | UP*/DN* is not effective    |
| SQM | S01  | Panel sequence mode: VIDEO sequence   | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S02  | Panel sequence mode: PC sequence  | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S03  | Panel sequence mode: FILM sequence  | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
| SSM | S01  | SSCG OFF  | •   |      |                | •                  | It is necessary to wait for |
|     | S02  | SSCG ON   | •   |      |                | •                  | one minute after drive OFF  |
| SZM | S00  | Setting the screen size to Dot by Dot   |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
|     | S01  | Setting the screen size to 4:3  |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
|     | S02  | Setting the screen size to FULL   |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
|     | S03  | Setting the screen size to ZOOM   |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
|     | S04  | Setting the screen size to CINEMA   |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
|     | S05  | Setting the screen size to WIDE   |     | •    | Main           |                    |                             |
| Т   |      |   |     |      |                |                    |                             |
| THS | S00  | Theater port interlock operation OFF  | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
|     | S01  | Theater port interlock operation ON   | •   |      |                |                    |                             |
| U   |      |   |     |      |                |                    |                             |
| UAJ |      | Determining the flag for the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "not adjusted"                    | •   |      | Mod            | •                  |                             |
| UP* |      | To add *** to the adjustment value (*** = 000 to 999, designated by a function command)   |     | •    |                |                    |                             |

8

В

С

D

Е

PDP-5010FD

\_

| 2 | - | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |

| 0        |                     |   | Ac  | tive |             | Effective only |                          |
|----------|---------------------|---|-----|------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|          | mand<br>ime         | Function  |     | com  | Last Memory | in Factory     | Remarks                  |
|          | 0                   |   | MDU | MTB  | MTB         | mode           |                          |
| V        |                     |   |     | _    |             |                |                          |
| VFQ      | S01                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-48 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S02                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S03                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S05                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S06                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S13                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to PC-60 Hz  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S22                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz (nonstandard)                                  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S23                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz (nonstandard)                                  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S25                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz (nonstandard)                                  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
|          | S26                 | Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz (nonstandard)                                  | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |
| VOF      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vysnofs voltage Vysnofs ADJUSTMENT                       | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VOL      | UP*,<br>DW*,<br>*** | To adjust the volume (to be used in combination with UP*/DW*)                                 |     | •    |             |                |                          |
| VRP      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vyprst voltage Vyprst ADJUSTMENT                         | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VSU      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vsus voltage Vsus ADJUSTMENT                             | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VX1      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs1 voltage Vxpofs1 ADJUSTMENT                       | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VX2      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs2 voltage Vxpofs2 ADJUSTMENT                       | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VY1      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs1, 2 voltage Vyknofs1,2 ADJUSTMENT                | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VY3      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs3 voltage Vyknofs3 ADJUSTMENT                     | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| VY4      | ***                 | Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs4 voltage Vyknofs4 ADJUSTMENT                     | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| w        |                     |   |     |      |             |                |                          |
| WBI      | S00                 | Panel WB standard output mode: OFF  | •   |      |             | •              |                          |
|          | S01                 | Panel WB standard output mode: ON   | •   |      |             | •              |                          |
| Х        |                     |   |     |      |             |                |                          |
| X1B      | ***                 | 3SF and later-first XSUS (resonance up width)   | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| ХЗВ      | ***                 | 2SF-third XSUS (resonance up width)   | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| XSB      | ***                 | 2SF-repeat XSUS (resonance up width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| Υ        |                     |   |     | •    |             |                |                          |
| Y1K      | ***                 | 1SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)   | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| Y1Z      | ***                 | 1SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| Y2B      | ***                 | 2SF-second YSUS (resonance up width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| Y2K      | ***                 | 2SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)   | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| Y2Z      | ***                 | 2SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| YNK      | ***                 | 3SF and later (SSF 2 pulses)-YSUS Tail (wedge width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| YNZ      | ***                 | 3SF and later (SSF 2 pulses)-YSUS Tail (resonance down width)                                 | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| YTK      | ***                 | 3SF and later-YSUS Tail (wedge width)   | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| YTZ      | ***                 | 3SF and later-YSUS Tail (resonance down width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| YSB      | ***                 | 2SF-repeat YSUS (resonance up width)  | •   |      | Mod         | •              | UP*/DN* is not effective |
| <b>Z</b> | ~ ~ ~               | 201 Topout 1000 (Topontation up mail!)  |     |      | IVIOU       |                | OT /DIN IS HOL CHECKIVE  |
| ZME      |                     | Initializing the video EEPROM data  |     | •    |             | •              |                          |
| ZPR      |                     | Initializing the setting data to which no adjustment command is provided PANEL EEPROM REFLESH | •   |      | Mod         | •              |                          |

F

Е

С

154

# 9.3 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS 9.3.1 QS1 (PANEL STATUS)

Model information and version information are returned.

| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function         | Remarks   |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| [QS1]             | Every Time                | Output of status | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                        | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|---|----------------|----------------|
| ECO |   | 3 byte         | QS1 (Fixed)    |
| 1   | Resolution/Size                         | 1 byte         | F              |
| 2   | Panel Generation                        | 1 byte         | 8              |
| 3   | Destination                             | 1 byte         | *              |
| 4   | Grade                                   | 1 byte         | *              |
| 5   | Panel Product Form                      | 1 byte         | В              |
| 6   | Boot version of Module microcomputer    | 3 byte         | 05F            |
| 7   | Program version of Module microcomputer | 8 byte         | -02F           |
| 8   | Boot version of SQ_LSI                  | 3 byte         | 04F            |
| 9   | Program version of SQ_LSI               | 8 byte         | -01Y           |
| 10  | Panel information                       | 8 byte         | G8_50F         |
| 11  | Reserved (panel section)                | 8 byte         | ******         |
| 14  | , (comma)                               | 1 byte         | ,              |
| 15  | MTB generation                          | 1 byte         | 8              |
| 16  | MTB destination                         | 1 byte         | Α              |
| 17  | MTB grade                               | 1 byte         | Н              |
| 18  | MTB product form                        | 1 byte         | В              |
| 19  | Program version of IF microcomputer     | 8 byte         | 010AE          |
| 20  | Boot version of IF microcomputer        | 4 byte         | 01A            |
| 21  | Program version of Main microcomputer   | 8 byte         | -01A           |
| 22  | Boot version of Main microcomputer      | 4 byte         | 01A            |
| 23  | Program version of ASIC                 | 8 byte         | -01A           |
| 24  | Boot version of ASIC                    | 4 byte         | 01A            |
| 25  | CS (Check Sum)                          | 2 byte         | FF             |

| 15: MTB Generation |     |  |  |
|--------------------|-----|--|--|
| 6                  | G6  |  |  |
| 7                  | G7  |  |  |
| 8                  | G8  |  |  |
| 9                  | G9  |  |  |
| 0                  | G10 |  |  |

| 16: MTB Destination |               |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Α                   | North America |  |  |
| С                   | China         |  |  |
| Ε                   | Europe        |  |  |
| G General           |               |  |  |
| J                   | Japan         |  |  |
| U                   | Australia     |  |  |

| 17: MTB Grade |                             |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Н             | Elite/XDA/Step-upD          |  |  |
| Т             | Step-upA/XG/XC/Regular (US) |  |  |
| В             | Not used                    |  |  |
| S             | RegularD                    |  |  |
| R             | RegularA                    |  |  |

| 18: MTB Product Form |              |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| S                    | System model |  |  |
| B One body model     |              |  |  |

| 1: Resolution/Size |              |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------|--|--|
| 3                  | 1024*768/42  |  |  |
| 4                  | 1024*768/43  |  |  |
| 5                  | 1280*768/50  |  |  |
| 6                  | 1365*768/50  |  |  |
| 7                  | 1365*768/60  |  |  |
| Е                  | 1920*1080/42 |  |  |
| F                  | 1920*1080/50 |  |  |
| G                  | 1920*1080/60 |  |  |

| 3: Destination  |                  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| *               | * Commonness     |  |  |  |
| Α               | US (Reserved)    |  |  |  |
| E EU (Reserved) |                  |  |  |  |
| J               | Japan (Reserved) |  |  |  |

| 4: Grade     |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| * Commonness |  |  |
| Z Evaluation |  |  |

| 2: Panel Generation |     |  |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|--|
| 6                   | G6  |  |  |
| 7                   | G7  |  |  |
| 8                   | G8  |  |  |
| 9                   | G9  |  |  |
| 0                   | G10 |  |  |

| 5: Panel Product Form |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| S                     | System model         |  |  |
| В                     | All-in-one design TV |  |  |
| М                     | Monitor              |  |  |
| D                     | Standard module      |  |  |
| Е                     | Simple module        |  |  |

| 10: Panel Information |     |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 to 3rd byte         | G8_ | Generation information G8 + _(under bar) fixed                               |  |
| 4 to 5th byte         | 42  | 42 inch  |  |
|                       | 50  | 50 inch  |  |
|                       | 60  | 60 inch  |  |
|                       | *   | PSIZE information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD) |  |
| 6th byte              | F   | FHD model  |  |
|                       | Х   | XGA model  |  |
|                       | *   | Model information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD) |  |
| 7th byte              | _   | Under bar  |  |
| 8th byte              | 6   | 2nd PLANT (XGA 50 inch only)   |  |
|                       | 4   | 1st PLANT (XGA 50 inch only)   |  |
|                       | *   | PLANT information and SQ_LSI version mismatching (version mismatching at SD) |  |
|                       |     | Others   |  |

155

D

# 9.3.2 QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)

The command QS2 is for acquiring data on the panel's operational information.

| Command Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function                                   | Remarks   |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| [QS2]          | All operations            | To acquire data on operations of the panel | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 34 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 39 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                 | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| ECO |                                  | 3 byte         | QS2 (fixed)    |
| 1   | Power supply status              | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 2   | Adjustment flag of the main unit | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 3   | Adjustment-data backup flag      | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 4   | "1st PD" data                    | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 5   | "2nd PD" data                    | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 6   | Reserved                         | 3 byte         | **             |
| 7   | Temperature data (TEMP 1)        | 3 byte         | 063            |
| 8   | SD main data                     | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 9   | SD sub data                      | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 10  | Operation status induced by SD   | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 11  | Reserved                         | 3 byte         | 0              |
| 12  | HOUR METER                       | 8 byte         | 00000437       |
| 13  | MASK indication                  | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 14  | Still picture detection          | 1 byte         | 7C             |
| 15  | SCAN protection detection        | 1 byte         |                |
| 16  | Panel crack detection            | 1 byte         |                |
| 17  | Address emergency detection      | 1 byte         |                |
| 18  | Reserved                         | 4 byte         |                |
| 19  | CS                               | 2 byte         |                |

| 17                     | Address emergency detection |  |         |    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|----|
| 18                     | Reserved                    |  |         |    |
| 19                     | cs                          |  |         |    |
|                        |                             |  |         |    |
| 1: Power supply status |                             |  | 4, 5: I | PD |
| Р                      | During power ON             |  | 0       | N  |
|                        | Entering Passive            |  | 1       | N  |
| 0                      | mode failed during          |  |         |    |

| Ρ | During power ON                                      |
|---|--|
| 0 | Entering Passive<br>mode failed during<br>standby    |
| 1 | Entering Passive<br>mode succeeded<br>during standby |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| 2: Adjustment flag of the main unit |                          |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 0                                   | Adjustment completed     |  |
| 1                                   | Adjustment not completed |  |

| 3: Adjustment-data backup flag |                  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 0                              | With backup data |  |
| 1                              | No backup data   |  |

| 4, 5: F | PD data    |
|---------|------------|
| 0       | No PD data |
| 1       | Not used   |
| 2       | POWER      |
| 3       | SCAN       |
| 4       | SCN-5V     |
| 5       | Y-DRV      |
| 6       | Y-DCDC     |
| 7       | Y-SUS      |
| 8       | ADRS       |
| 9       | X-DRV      |
| Α       | X-DCDC     |
| В       | X-SUS      |
| C       | DIG-DCDC   |
| D       | Not used   |
| Е       | Not used   |
| F       | UNKNOWN    |

| 8: SD main data |                             |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 0               | No SD                       |  |
| 1               | SQ_LSI communication error  |  |
| 2               | MDU-IIC communication error |  |
| 3               | Abnormally in RST2          |  |
| 4               | TEMP                        |  |

| 9-1: SD-Sub (SQ_LSI) |                           |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 0                    | No SD-Sub data            |  |
| 1                    | Communication error       |  |
| 2                    | Drive stop                |  |
| 3                    | BUSY                      |  |
| 4                    | Version mismatching (H/S) |  |
| 5                    | Version mismatching (M/S) |  |

| 9-2: SD-Sub (MDU-IIC) |                |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| 0                     | No SD-Sub data |  |
| 1                     | EEPROM         |  |
| 2                     | BACKUP         |  |
| 3                     | DAC1           |  |
| 4                     | DAC2           |  |

| 9-3: SD-Sub (TEMP) |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 0                  | No SD-Sub data         |
| 1                  | TEMP1 high temperature |
| 2                  | TEMP1 low temperature  |

| 10: Operation status induced by SD |                           |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 0                                  | Normal                    |  |
| 1                                  | Relay-off completed       |  |
| 2                                  | During warning indication |  |

| 13: MASK indication |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|--|
| 0                   | MASK-OFF |  |
| 1                   | MASK-ON  |  |

| 14 to 17: Detection of Each Protection function |                                      |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 0   | Normal operation                     |  |  |
| 1   | At detection of protection operation |  |  |

156

PDP-5010FD

•

# 9.3.3 QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)

The command QS3 is for acquiring data on operational information of the panel.

| Command Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function                                   | Remarks   |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| [QS3]          | All operations            | To acquire data on operations of the panel | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 58 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 63 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                        | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|---|----------------|----------------|
| ECO |   | 3 byte         | QS3            |
| 1   | SERIAL                                  | 15 byte        |                |
| 2   | HOUR METER                              | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 3   | BACKUP HR METER                         | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 4   | PON COUNTER                             | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 5   | TEMP1 acquisition (Temperature value)   | 5 byte         | +25.0 (*1)     |
| 6   | TEMP0 acquisition (Temperature value)   | 5 byte         | +25.0 (*1)     |
| 7   | MaxTEMP acquisition (Temperature value) | 5 byte         | +75.0 (*1)     |
| 8   | Reserved                                | 4 byte         | ***            |
| 9   | cs                                      | 2 byte         | FB             |

Note (\*1) : Centigrade scale

157

# 9.3.4 QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)

The command QAJ is for acquiring the panel's factory-preset data.

| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function  | Remarks   |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| [QAJ]             | All operations            | To acquire data on the setting value of drive voltage | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement              | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| ECO |                               | 3 byte         | QAJ            |
| 1   | 1 V-SUS adjustment value      |                | 128            |
| 2   | 2 Vysnofs adjustment value    |                | 128            |
| 3   | Vyprst adjustment value       | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 4   | Vxpofs1 adjustment value      | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 5   | Vxpofs2 adjustment value      | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 6   | Vyknofs1,2 adjustment value   | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 7   | Vyknofs3 adjustment value     | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 8   | Vyknofs4 adjustment value     | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 9   | R1K adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 10  | R2K adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 11  | Y1K adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 12  | Y1Z adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 13  | X1B adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 14  | Y2B adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 15  | X3B adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 16  | YSB adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 17  | XSB adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 18  | YTK adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 19  | YTZ adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 20  | Y2K adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 21  | Y2Z adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 22  | YNK adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 23  | YNZ adjustment value          | 3 byte         | 128            |
| 24  | R-REVISE setting value        | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 25  | G-REVISE setting value        | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 26  | B-REVISE setting value        | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 27  | 27 ADDRESS 1, 2 setting value |                | 01             |
| 28  | 28 ADDRESS 3, 4 setting value |                | 13             |
| 29  | ADDRESS 5, 6 setting value    | 2 byte         | 32             |
| 30  | ADDRESS 7, 8 setting value    | 2 byte         | 30             |
| 31  | Streaking correction          | 1 byte         | 1              |
| 32  | AM radio countermeasure       | 1 byte         | 1              |
| 33  | Reserved                      | 2 byte         | **             |
| 34  | CS                            | 2 byte         | B7             |

| 31: Streaking correction |                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 0                        | OFF                |  |  |  |
| n                        | n: 1 to 8 (Mode n) |  |  |  |

| 32: A | M radio countermeasure      |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| n     | n: 1 to 8 (SUS frequency n) |

158

PDP-5010FD

### 9.3.5 QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)

The command QPW is for acquiring the factory-preset data about the video of the panel.

| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function                                   | Remarks   |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| [QPW]             | All operations            | To acquire data on the video setting value | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                    | Data<br>Length | Output<br>Example |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| ECO |                                     | 3 byte         | QPW (fixed)       |
| 1   | Drive sequence                      | 3 byte         | 60V               |
| 2   | Standard/nonstandard                | 1 byte         | S                 |
| 3   | Type of ABL/WB tables               | 2 byte         | T1                |
| 4   | ABL adjustment value                | 3 byte         | 128               |
| 5   | R-HIGH adjustment value             | 3 byte         | 256               |
| 6   | G-HIGH adjustment value             | 3 byte         | 256               |
| 7   | B-HIGH adjustment value             | 3 byte         | 256               |
| 8   | R-LOW adjustment value              | 3 byte         | 512               |
| 9   | G-LOW adjustment value              | 3 byte         | 512               |
| 10  | B-LOW adjustment value              | 3 byte         | 512               |
| 11  | R gamma setting                     | 2 byte         | 07                |
| 12  | G gamma setting                     | 2 byte         | 07                |
| 13  | B gamma setting                     | 2 byte         | 07                |
| 14  | Streaking correction                | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 15  | Center luminance correction         | 1 byte         | 1                 |
| 16  | Reserved                            | 1 byte         | *                 |
| 17  | WB interlocked with APL             | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 18  | Transition of protective operations | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 19  | Reserved                            | 2 byte         | **                |
| 20  | cs                                  | 2 byte         | 39                |

| 1: Drive sequence |             | 3: Ty  | pe of ABL/WB tables       |  |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------|--|
| 48V               | Video 48 Hz | n      | n: 1 to 4                 |  |
| 50V               | Video 50 Hz |        |                           |  |
| 60V               | Video 60 Hz | 11, 12 | 2, 13: RGB Gamma setting  |  |
| 72V               | Video 72 Hz |        | 00 to 31                  |  |
| 75V               | Video 75 Hz | 15. (  | Center luminance          |  |
| 60P               | PC 60 Hz    |        | correction                |  |
| 70P PC 70 Hz      |             | 0      | OFF                       |  |
| 2: Standard/      |             | 1      | ON                        |  |
|                   | nstandard   | 2      | ON (interlocked with APL) |  |
| S                 | Standard    |        |                           |  |
| N                 | Nonstandard | 17: \  | WB interlocked with APL   |  |
|                   |             | 0      | OFF                       |  |
| 14: Streking      |             | 1      | ON                        |  |
| СО                | rrection    | 2      | WB interlocked ON/γ OFF   |  |
| 0                 | OFF         | 3      | WB interlocked OFF/γ ON   |  |
| 1                 | ON          | 1      |                           |  |

18: Transition of brightness by protective operations

Upper limit state for brightness
Brightness being reduced
Lower limit state for brightness
Brightness being increased

## 9.3.6 QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)

The command QPM is for acquiring the accumulated number of pulses of the panel.

| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function  | Remarks   |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| [QPM]             | All operations            | To acquire data on the accumulated number of pulses | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte |  |

| Data Arrangement |                 | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| ECO              |                 | 3 byte         | QPM (fixed)    |
| 1                | Pulse meter B 1 | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 2                | Pulse meter B 2 | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 3                | Pulse meter B 3 | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 4                | Pulse meter B 4 | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 5                | Pulse meter B 5 | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 6                | cs              | 2 byte         | 6E             |

159

С

D

# 9.3.7 QPD (PD LOGS)

The command QPD is for acquiring data from the 8 latest power-down (PD) logs.

| Command Effective Operation Modes |                | Function                               | Remarks   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| [QPD]                             | All operations | To acquire data on the power-down logs | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                                   | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|--|----------------|----------------|
| ECO |  | 3 byte         | QPD (fixed)    |
| 1   | Latest "1st PD" data                               | 1 byte         | Α              |
| 2   | Latest "2nd PD" data                               | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 3   | Data from the hour meter for the latest PD         | 8 byte         | 00010020       |
| 4   | Second latest "1st PD" data                        | 1 byte         | E              |
| 5   | Second latest "2nd PD" data                        | 1 byte         | 9              |
| 6   | Data from the hour meter for the second latest PD  | 8 byte         | 00008523       |
| 7   | Third latest "1st PD" data                         | 1 byte         | 4              |
| 8   | Third latest "2nd PD" data                         | 1 byte         | 3              |
| 9   | Data from the hour meter for the third latest PD   | 8 byte         | 00004335       |
| 10  | Fourth latest "1st PD" data                        | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 11  | Fourth latest "2nd PD" data                        | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 12  | Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest PD  | 8 byte         | 00000945       |
| 13  | Fifth latest "1st PD" data                         | 1 byte         | 4              |
| 14  | Fifth latest "2nd PD" data                         | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 15  | Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest PD   | 8 byte         | 00000715       |
| 16  | Sixth latest "1st PD" data                         | 1 byte         | Α              |
| 17  | Sixth latest "2nd PD" data                         | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 18  | Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest PD   | 8 byte         | 00000552       |
| 19  | Seventh latest "1st PD" data                       | 1 byte         | Α              |
| 20  | Seventh latest "2nd PD" data                       | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 21  | Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest PD | 8 byte         | 00000213       |
| 22  | Eighth latest "1st PD" data                        | 1 byte         | D              |
| 23  | Eighth latest "2nd PD" data                        | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 24  | Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest PD  | 8 byte         | 00000123       |
| 25  | cs   | 2 byte         | 27             |

| 1, 2, 4, 5: PD data |               |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 0                   | No PD         |  |  |  |
| 1                   | Not used      |  |  |  |
| 2                   | P-POWER       |  |  |  |
| 3                   | SCAN          |  |  |  |
| 4                   | SCN-5V        |  |  |  |
| 5                   | Y-DRIVE       |  |  |  |
| 6                   | Y-DCDC        |  |  |  |
| 7                   | Y-SUS         |  |  |  |
| 8                   | Address       |  |  |  |
| 9                   | X-DRIVE       |  |  |  |
| Α                   | X-DCDC        |  |  |  |
| В                   | X-SUS         |  |  |  |
| С                   | DIGITAL-DC/DC |  |  |  |
| D                   | Not used      |  |  |  |
| Е                   | Not used      |  |  |  |
| F                   | UNKNOWN       |  |  |  |

F

160

# 9.3.8 QSD (SD LOGS)

The command QSD is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs.

| Command Effective Operation Modes |                | Function                             | Remarks   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| [QSD]                             | All operations | To acquire data on the shutdown logs | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte |

|     | Data Arrangement                                   | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-----|--|----------------|----------------|
| ECO | ECO  |                | QSD (fixed)    |
| 1   | Latest SD data                                     | 1 byte         | 1              |
| 2   | Latest SD subcategory data                         | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 3   | Data from the hour meter for the latest SD         | 8 byte         | 00752013       |
| 4   | Second latest SD data                              | 1 byte         | 5              |
| 5   | Second latest SD subcategory data                  | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 6   | Data from the hour meter for the second latest SD  | 8 byte         | 00456378       |
| 7   | Third latest SD data                               | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 8   | Third latest SD subcategory data                   | 1 byte         | 3              |
| 9   | Data from the hour meter for the third latest SD   | 8 byte         | 00347845       |
| 10  | Fourth latest SD data                              | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 11  | Fourth latest SD subcategory data                  | 1 byte         | 4              |
| 12  | Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest SD  | 8 byte         | 00175635       |
| 13  | Fifth latest SD data                               | 1 byte         | 1              |
| 14  | Fifth latest SD subcategory data                   | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 15  | Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest SD   | 8 byte         | 00083450       |
| 16  | Sixth latest SD data                               | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 17  | Sixth latest SD subcategory data                   | 1 byte         | 2              |
| 18  | Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest SD   | 8 byte         | 00045662       |
| 19  | Seventh latest SD data                             | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 20  | Seventh latest SD subcategory data                 | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 21  | Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest SD | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 22  | Eighth latest SD data                              | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 23  | Eighth latest SD subcategory data                  | 1 byte         | 0              |
| 24  | Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest SD  | 8 byte         | 00000000       |
| 25  | cs   | 2 Byte         | 7D             |

| SD data (Main) |                             |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 0              | No SD (Main)                |  |
| 1              | SQ_LSI communication error  |  |
| 2              | MDU-IIC communication error |  |
| 3              | Abnormally in RST2          |  |
| 4              | TEMP                        |  |

| SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)     |                           |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 0                           | No SD-Sub data            |  |  |
| 1                           | Communication error       |  |  |
| 2                           | Drive stop                |  |  |
| 3                           | BUSY                      |  |  |
| 4                           | Version mismatching (H/S) |  |  |
| 5 Version mismatching (M/S) |                           |  |  |

| SD subcategory (Main: MDU-IIC) |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 0                              | No SD-Sub data |  |  |
| 1                              | Main-EEPROM    |  |  |
| 2                              | Backup-EEPROM  |  |  |
| 3                              | DAC1           |  |  |
| 4                              | DAC2           |  |  |

| SD subcategory (Main: TEMP) |                          |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 0 No SD-Sub data            |                          |  |
| 1                           | TEMP1 (high temperature) |  |
| 2                           | TEMP1 (low temperature)  |  |

161

D

## 9.3.9 QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function         | Remarks |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|
| [QSE]             | Every time                | Output of status |         |

| Order | Part                    | Data Arrangement      | Data<br>Length | Output<br>Example |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 0     | -                       | Received Command name | 3 byte         | QSE               |
| 1     |                         | DTV Hardware Version  | 8 byte         | 07080200          |
| 2     |                         | DTV Hardware Serial   | 8 byte         | 16777215          |
| 3     |                         | DTV RUNTIME Version   | 8 byte         | = 00K.22p         |
| 4     |                         | CFE Version           | 8 byte         | 07.00d            |
| 5     |                         | KERNEL Version        | 8 byte         | 2.4.2527          |
| 6     | 6 ROOTS Version         |                       | 8 byte         | 04.13d            |
| 7     | FLAGS Information 1     |                       | 1 byte         | Υ                 |
| 8     | FLAGS Information 2     |                       | 1 byte         | *                 |
| 9     | 9 FLAGS Information 3   |                       | 1 byte         | N                 |
| 10    |                         | FLAGS Information 4   | 1 byte         | Υ                 |
| 11    | 11 FLAGS Information 5  |                       | 1 byte         | N                 |
| 12    |                         | FLAGS Information 6   | 1 byte         | N                 |
| 13    | 13 HMG/HG Model Version |                       | 10 byte        | 1.0.126           |
| 14    | 14 User Password        |                       | 4 byte         | 1234              |
| 15    | -                       | Check Sum             | 2 byte         | 13                |

## 9.3.10 QMT (TEMPERATURE / FAN ROTATION / ROOM LIGHT SENSOR)

Temperature information / FAN rotation state / Room light sensor information on the MTB side is returned.

| Command Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function         | Remarks   |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| [QMT]          | Every time                | Output of status | A/D value of MTB-side's temperature/FAN rotating status |  |  |

| Order | Part | Data Arrangement                                       | Data<br>Length | Output Example |
|-------|------|--|----------------|----------------|
| 0     | -    | Received Command name                                  | 3 byte         | QMT            |
| 1     | MTB  | A/D value of MTB-side Temperature                      | 3 byte         | 267            |
| 2     |      | MTB-side FAN rotating speed (0: STOP, 1: LOW, 2: HIGH) | 1 byte         | 1              |
| 3     |      | A/D value of room light sensor                         | 3 byte         | 009            |
| 4     |      | Level of room light sensor (Value: 1 to 5)             | 1 byte         | 5              |

162

# 9.3.11 QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB)

MTB side's shutdown information is acquired.

| Command Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function         | Remarks |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|
| [QNG]          | Every time                | Output of status |         |

| Order | Part | Data Arrangement                       | Data<br>Length | Output<br>Example |
|-------|------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| 0     | _    | Received Command name                  | 3 byte         | QNG               |
| 1     | MTB  | 1st latest NG No.                      | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 2     |      | Subcategory No. for the 1st latest NG. | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 3     |      | MTB hour meter for the 1st latest NG.  | 7 byte         | 0000000           |
| 4     |      | Reserved                               | 3 byte         | fixed on 000      |
| 5     |      | 2nd latest NG No.                      | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 6     |      | Subcategory No. for the 2nd latest NG. | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 7     |      | MTB hour meter for the 2nd latest NG.  | 7 byte         | 0000000           |
| 8     |      | Reserved                               | 3 byte         | fixed on 000      |
| 9     |      | 3rd latest NG No.                      | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 10    |      | Subcategory No. for the 3rd latest NG. | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 11    |      | MTB hour meter for the 3rd latest NG.  | 7 byte         | 0000000           |
| 12    |      | Reserved                               | 3 byte         | fixed on 000      |
| :     |      | :                                      | :              |                   |
| 29    |      | 8th latest NG No.                      | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 30    |      | Subcategory No. for the 8th latest NG. | 1 byte         | 0                 |
| 31    |      | MTB hour meter for the 8th latest NG.  | 7 byte         | 0000000           |
| 32    |      | Reserved                               | 3 byte         | fixed on 000      |
| 33    | _    | Check Sum                              | 2 byte         | 00                |

#### < SD Information No. >

| Frequency * | Part        | Part  | Remarks (Operation)                  |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 5           |             | Shutdown signal from audio amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal | Shutdown after 30 seconds warning    |
| 6           |             | Failure of communication with Module microcomputer                  | Immediately Shutdown                 |
| 7           |             | 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer                   | Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information  |
| 8           |             | IIC communication failure of MTB side                               | Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information  |
| 9           | MTB<br>part | Communication failure of Main microcomputer                         | Immediately Shutdown                 |
| 10(A)       | μαιτ        | Failure of FAN  | Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information |
| 11(B)       |             | Abnormally in high temperature                                      | Shutdown after 30 seconds warning    |
| 12(C)       |             | Failure of Digital Tuner  | Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information |
| 13(D)       |             | Failure of Power Supply at MTB side                                 | Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information |
| 14(E)       |             | Startup failure of Home Media Gallery                               | -                                    |
| 15(F)       |             | Failure of Main EEPROM  | Immediately Shutdown                 |

<sup>\*:</sup> Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

# < No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

| Value | Shutdown Factor                           | Remarks (Operation) |
|-------|---|---------------------|
| 1     | Communication error of IF microcomputer   | Shutdown            |
| 2     | Communication error of sequence processor | Shutdown            |

# < No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of MTB side" >

| Value | Shutdown Factor | Remarks (Operation) |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1     | Tuner 1         | Shutdown            |
| 2     | MSP/MAP         | Shutdown            |
| 3     | AV Switch       | Shutdown            |
| 4     | RGB Switch      | Shutdown            |
| 5     | VDEC            | Shutdown            |
| 6     | VDEC-SDRAM      | Shutdown            |
| 7     | AD/PLL          | Shutdown            |
| 8     | HDMI            | Shutdown            |
| Α     | Tuner 2         | Shutdown            |
| В     | US-MSP          | Shutdown            |

# < No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

|   | Value | Shutdown Factor  | Remarks (Operation) |
|---|-------|------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1     | FAN 1            | Shutdown            |
| Į | 2     | FAN 2 (FHD only) | Shutdown            |

# < No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" >

| Value | Shutdown Factor         | Remarks (Operation)    |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1     | DTV starting failure    | Turn off the screen,   |
| 2     | DTV communication error | then reset the device. |
| 4     | Abnormmaly in BCM7038   | device.                |
| 7     | Tuner 1 or 2            |                        |
| 8     | Card I/F IC             |                        |
| 9     | VBI Slicer              |                        |
| С     | EEPROM                  |                        |
| E     | TV Guide                |                        |
| G     | Home Gallery            |                        |
| Н     | Middleware              |                        |
| I     | Application             |                        |

# < No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB side" >

| Value Shutdown Factor |       | Remarks (Operation) |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| 1                     | RST 2 | Shutdown            |
| 2                     | RST 4 | Shutdown            |

164

### 9.3.12 QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)

The command QSI is for acquiring all data on input video signals.

| Command<br>Format | Function       |  | Remarks   |  |
|-------------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| [QSI]             | All operations | To acquire all data on input video signals | Return data: 3 (ECO) + 66 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 71 Byte |  |

|     | Data Arrangement                             | Data<br>Length | Output<br>Example |
|-----|--|----------------|-------------------|
| ECO |  | 3 Byte         | QSI (fixed)       |
| 1   | Type of drive sequence                       | 3 Byte         | 60V               |
| 2   | Standard/nonstandard                         | 1 Byte         | S                 |
| 3   | Type of ABL/WB tables                        | 2 Byte         | T1                |
| 4   | Total value of PCN                           | 4 Byte         | 0256              |
| 5   | Total value of PRH                           | 4 Byte         | 0256              |
| 6   | Total value of PGH                           | 4 Byte         | 0256              |
| 7   | Total value of PBH                           | 4 Byte         | 0256              |
| 8   | Total value of PBR                           | 4 Byte         | 0512              |
| 9   | Total value of PRL                           | 4 Byte         | 0512              |
| 10  | Total value of PGL                           | 4 Byte         | 0512              |
| 11  | Total value of PBL                           | 4 Byte         | 0512              |
| 12  | Total value of ABL                           | 3 Byte         | 128               |
| 13  | V frequency distinction                      | 4 Byte         | 6002              |
| 14  | Reserved                                     | 1 Byte         | **                |
| 15  | Reserved                                     | 4 Byte         | ***               |
| 16  | APL acquiring data                           | 4 Byte         | 1023              |
| 17  | Number of SUS pulses                         | 4 Byte         | 0457              |
| 18  | Result of detection of still picture         | 1 Byte         | 1                 |
| 19  | Result of detection of cracking in the panel | 1 Byte         | 1                 |
| 20  | Result of detection for scanning protection  | 1 Byte         | 1                 |
| 21  | Result of detection for external protection  | 1 Byte         | 1                 |
| 22  | Transition of protection operation           | 1 Byte         | 1                 |
| 23  | Reserved                                     | 4 Byte         | ****              |
| 24  | cs   | 2 Byte         | 27                |

|                             |             | _ |  |                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| 1: Type of Drive sequence   |             |   |  | oe of ABL/WB<br>oles  |
| 50V                         | Video 50 Hz | 1 | Tn   | n: 1 to 4             |
| 60V                         | Video 60 Hz |   |  |                       |
| 72V                         | Video 72 Hz |   | 13: V frequency<br>distinction  Reading value *100 |                       |
| 75V                         | Video 75 Hz |   |  |                       |
| 60P                         | PC 60 Hz    |   |  |                       |
| 70P                         | PC 70 Hz    |   |  | PL acquiring ata      |
| 2: Standard/<br>nonstandard |             |   | Output   | with 10 bit 0 to 1023 |
|                             |             | 1 |  |                       |
| S                           | Standard    | 1 | 17: Number of SUS                                  |                       |
| N                           | Nonstandard |   | р  | ulses                 |

|       | 0174 to 2752                   |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       |                                |
| 18 to | 21: Each protection function   |
| 0     | Setting: OFF                   |
| 1     | Setting: ON (during wait)      |
| 2     | Setting: ON (during operation) |

| 22: Transition of protection operations |                                  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 0                                       | Upper limit state for brightness |  |
| 1                                       | Brightness being reduced         |  |
| 2                                       | Lower limit state for brightness |  |
| 3                                       | Brightness being increased       |  |

#### 9.3.13 DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON / OFF)

Drive ON/OFF: ON/OFF control of panel drive-power system

| Command Format | Effective Operation Modes | Function           | Remarks |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| [DRV+S00]      | Every time                | DRIVE OFF          |         |
| [DRV+S01]      | Every time                | DRIVE ON (default) |         |

Once the DRIVE OFF command is accepted, DRIVE OFF cannot be canceled by pressing the DRIVE OFF key again or by turning the unit off then back on with the STANDBY OFF/ON key.

To cancel DRIVE OFF, restart the unit by unplugging then again plugging in the power cord.

165

С

D

### 9.3.14 FAY / FAN (ADJ. COMMANDS PERMISSION / PROHIBITION)

The commands FAY/FAN are for prohibiting/permitting panel/MTB-adjustment commands.

|                   | Ol  | peration                       |   |  |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes                   | Control                        | Remarks   |  |
| [FAY]             | Normal operation mode while the power is on |                                | For details, refer to the section "6.1.3 FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE". |  |
| [FAN]             | During FAY                                  | Adjustment command is invalid. |   |  |

## 9.3.15 FAJ / UAJ / CBU / BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)

When the DIGITAL Assy is to be replaced, adjustment values can be copied from the backup EEPROM to the EEPROM of the Assy for service.

| Command           |                           | Operation  |                                |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Command<br>Format | Effective Operation Modes | Remarks  |                                |  |
| [FAJ]             |                           | To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the panel unit has been completed    | This takes at least 350 mS.    |  |
| [UAJ]             | During FAY                | To make the flag setting that indicating that adjustment of the main unit has not been completed |                                |  |
| [CBU]             | During I Ai               | To make the flag setting that indicating that backup data have not been copied                   | The backup ROM is initialized. |  |
| [BCP]             |                           | To copy Digital backup data to EEPROM  |                                |  |

166

Ε 167 PDP-5010FD

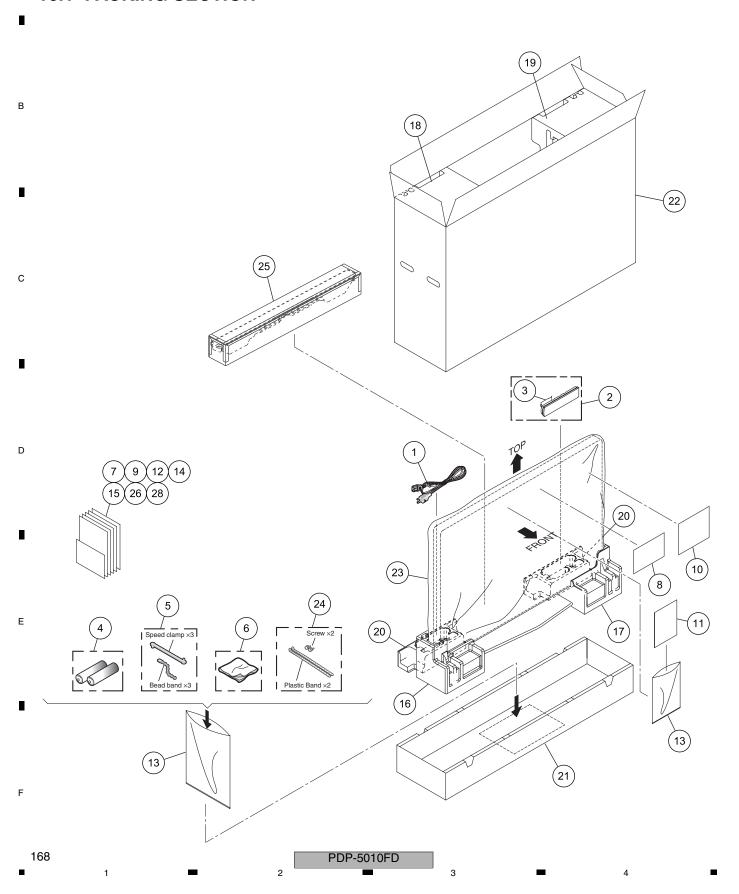
7 - 8

# 10. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

NOTES: ● Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.

- The riangle mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
- Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.
- For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual. (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

#### 10.1 PACKING SECTION



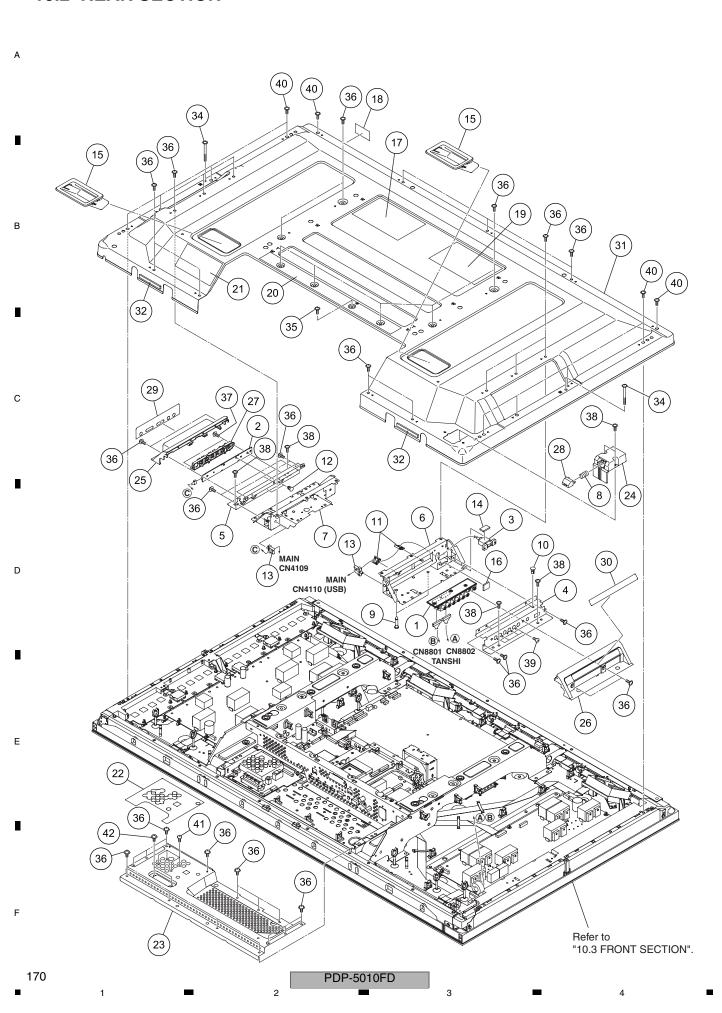
## (1) PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

| Mark     | No. | <u>Description</u>                  | Part No.               | Mark No. | <u>Description</u>    | Part No.               |   |
|----------|-----|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|
| <u> </u> | 1   | Power Cord (2 m)                    | ADG1215                | 15       | After Image Caution   | See Contrast table (2) |   |
|          | 2   | Remote Control Unit                 | AXD1550                | 16       | Pad (508F-REG B-L)    | AHA2632                | Α |
|          | 3   | Battery Cover                       | AZN2680                | 17       | Pad (508F-REG B-R)    | AHA2633                |   |
| NSP      | 4   | Alkaline Dry Cell Battery (LR6, AA) | VEM1023                | 18       | Pad (508F-REG T-L)    | AHA2634                |   |
|          | 5   | Binder Assy                         | AEC1908                | 19       | Pad (508F-REG T-R)    | AHA2635                |   |
|          | 6   | Cleaning Cloth                      | AED1285                | 20       | Pad (508F-REG ACC)    | AHA2675                |   |
|          | 7   | Operating Instructions              | See Contrast table (2) | 21       | Under Carton          | See Contrast table (2) |   |
|          |     | (English, French, Spanish)          | · ,                    | 22       | Upper Carton (5010FD) | See Contrast table (2) |   |
|          | 8   | Caution Card                        | See Contrast table (2) | 23       | Packing Sheet L       | See Contrast table (2) |   |
|          | 9   | Cleaning Caution (U)                | See Contrast table (2) | 24       | Band Assy             | AXY1192                |   |
|          | 10  | Accessory Caution                   | See Contrast table (2) | 25       | Speaket System        | SMW1985                | В |
| NSP      |     | Warranty Card                       | See Contrast table (2) | 26       | HDMI Caution          | See Contrast table (2) |   |
| NSP      | 12  | Card (Register)                     | See Contrast table (2) | 27       | ••••                  |                        |   |
|          | 13  | Polyethylene Bag                    | See Contrast table (2) | 28       | Parental Caution      | See Contrast table (2) |   |
|          | 14  | Power Button Caution                | See Contrast table (2) |          |                       |                        |   |

**(2) CONTRAST TABLE**PDP-5010FD/KUCXC and KUC are constructed the same except for the following:

| Mark | No. | Symbol and Description                            | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUCXC | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUC |
|------|-----|---|----------------------|--------------------|
|      | 7   | Operating Instructions (English, French, Spanish) | ARE1472              | ARE1487            |
|      | 8   | Caution Card                                      | ARM1239              | ARM1232            |
|      | 9   | Cleaning Caution (U)                              | ARM1303              | ARM1283            |
|      | 10  | Accessory Caution                                 | ARM1304              | ARM1362            |
| NSP  | 11  | Warranty Card                                     | ARY1196              | ARY1138            |
| NSP  | 12  | Card (Register)                                   | ARY1156              | VRY1132            |
|      | 13  | Polyethylene Bag                                  | AHG1394              | Not used           |
| NSP  | 13  | Vinyl Bag   | Not used             | AHG1340            |
|      | 14  | Power Button Caution                              | ARM1360              | ARM1363            |
|      | 15  | After Image Caution                               | ARM1351              | ARM1361            |
|      | 21  | Under Carton (508)                                | AHD3588              | Not used           |
|      | 21  | Under Carton (5010FD)                             | Not used             | AHD3571            |
|      | 22  | Upper Carton (5010FD)                             | AHD3624              | AHD3623            |
|      | 23  | Packing Sheet L                                   | AHG1389              | Not used           |
|      | 23  | Packing Sheet                                     | Not used             | AHG1405            |
|      | 26  | HDMI Caution                                      | ARM1373              | ARM1374            |
|      | 28  | Parental Caution                                  | ARM1371              | ARM1372            |

169



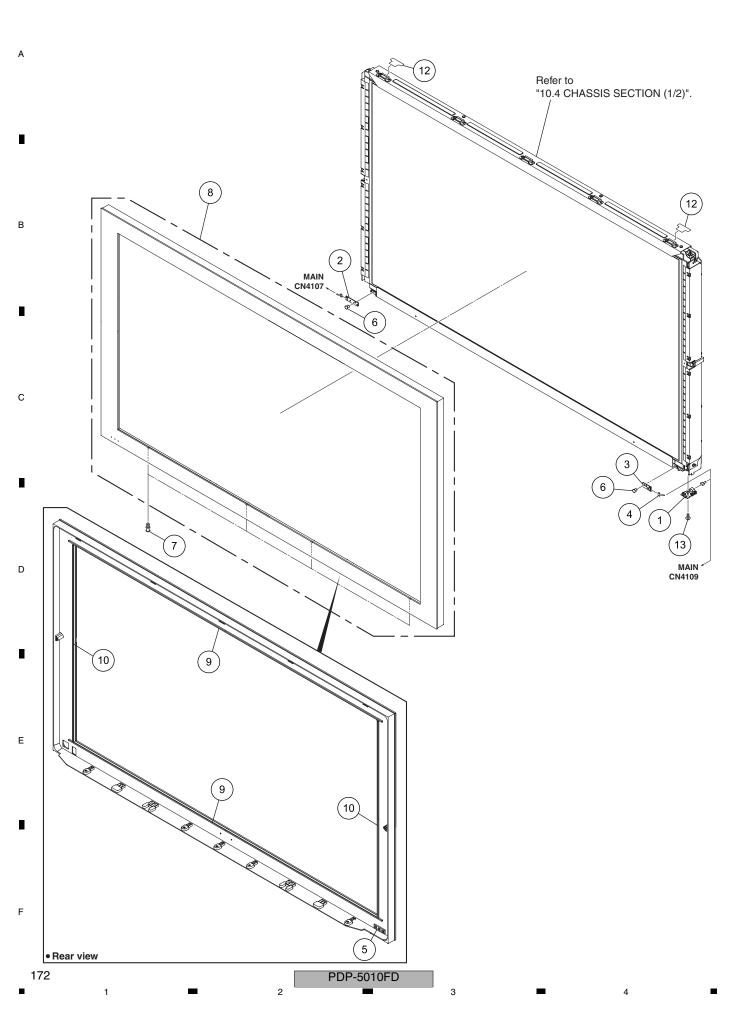
### (1) REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

| Mark N     | No. | <u>Description</u>     | Part No.               | Mark No. | <u>Description</u>         | Part No.     |
|------------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
|            | 1   | SIDE IO Assy           | AWW1274                | 21       | Label C (U)                | AAX3501      |
|            | 2   | SIDE KEY Assy          | AWW1275                | 22       | Label B50 (U)              | AAX3540      |
|            | 3   | USB Cable (J301)       | ADF1034                | 23       | Terminal Panel B (50U)     | ANC2452      |
|            | 4   | Side Input Panel (8U)  | ANC2457                | 24       | Power Button Case (508F)   | AAK2908      |
|            | 5   | Function Button Base   | See Contrast table (2) | 25       | Function Button Panel      | AMB2906      |
|            | 6   | Side Input Shield      | See Contrast table (2) | 26       | Side Input Cover           | AMB2911      |
|            | 7   | Function Button Shield | See Contrast table (2) | 27       | Function Button            | AAC1562      |
|            | 8   | Coil Spring            | ABH1125                | 28       | Power Button (508F)        | AAD4152      |
|            | 9   | Spacer                 | AEC1288                | 29       | Function Button Sheet (8U) | AAK2919      |
|            | 10  | PCB Spacer             | AEC1570                | 30       | Input Cover Label 8U       | AAX3509      |
|            | 11  | Reuse Wire Saddle      | AEC1945                | 31       | Rear Case (508F)           | ANE1662      |
|            | 12  | Locking Card Spacer    | AEC2019                | 32       | Cushion                    | AEB1489      |
|            | 13  | Reuse Wire Saddle      | AEC2118                | 33       | ••••                       |              |
|            | 14  | USB Spacer A           | AED1317                | 34       | Screw (3 x 40P)            | ABA1332      |
|            | 15  | Inner Grip Assy        | See Contrast table (2) | 35       | Screw                      | ABA1341      |
| <u>(1)</u> | 16  | Gasket (J-TYPE)        | ANK1956                | 36       | Screw                      | AMZ30P060FTB |
| NSP ·      |     | Name Label             | See Contrast table (2) | 37       | Screw                      | AMZ30P080FTC |
| NSP        |     | Serial Seal            | See Contrast table (2) | 38       | Screw                      | APZ30P080FTB |
|            | 19  | Caution Label          | See Contrast table (2) | 39       | Screw                      | BPZ30P080FTB |
|            | 20  | Label A (U)            | AAX3478                | 40       | Screw                      | TBZ40P080FTB |
|            |     |                        |                        | 41       | Screw                      | BBZ30P060FTB |
|            |     |                        |                        | 42       | Screw                      | BPZ30P100FTB |
|            |     |                        |                        |          |                            |              |

(2) CONTRAST TABLE PDP-5010FD/KUCXC and KUC are constructed the same except for the following:

| Mark | No. | Symbol and Description | PDP-5010FD        | PDP-5010FD      |
|------|-----|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|      | 5   | Function Button Base   | /KUCXC<br>ANG3066 | /KUC<br>ANG2923 |
|      | 6   | Side Input Shield      | ANK1938           | ANK1834         |
|      | 7   | Function Button Shield | ANK1939           | ANK1835         |
|      | 15  | Inner Grip Assy        | AMR3693           | AMR3434         |
| NSP  | 17  | Name Label (508REG)    | AAL2934           | Not used        |
| NSP  | 17  | Name Label (508REG-J)  | Not used          | AAL2997         |
| NSP  | 18  | Serial Seal            | AAX3182           | Not used        |
|      | 18  | Serial Sheet           | Not used          | AAX3143         |
|      | 19  | Caution Label U        | AAX3534           | Not used        |
|      | 19  | Caution Label E        | Not used          | AAX3533         |

171



#### FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

| Mark No. | <u>Description</u>           | Part No.     |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------|
| 1        | FHD IR Assy                  | AWW1289      |
| 2        | 50FHD LED Assy               | AWW1291      |
| 3        | FHD RLS Assy                 | AWW1292      |
| 4        | 6P/6P/3P Housing Wire (J117) | ADX3562      |
| 5        | Blind Cushion (508F)         | AEB1479      |
|          |                              |              |
| 6        | Nylon Rivet                  | AEC1671      |
| 7        | Rivet                        | AEC1877      |
| 8        | 1Front Case Assy (508FU)     | AMB3001      |
| NSP 9    | 2Panel Cushion H (50)        | AED1257      |
| NSP 10   | 2Panel Cushion V (50)        | AED1258      |
|          |                              |              |
| 11       | ••••                         |              |
| 12       | FC Gate Sheet                | AMR3746      |
| 13       | Screw                        | ABZ30P080FTC |

В

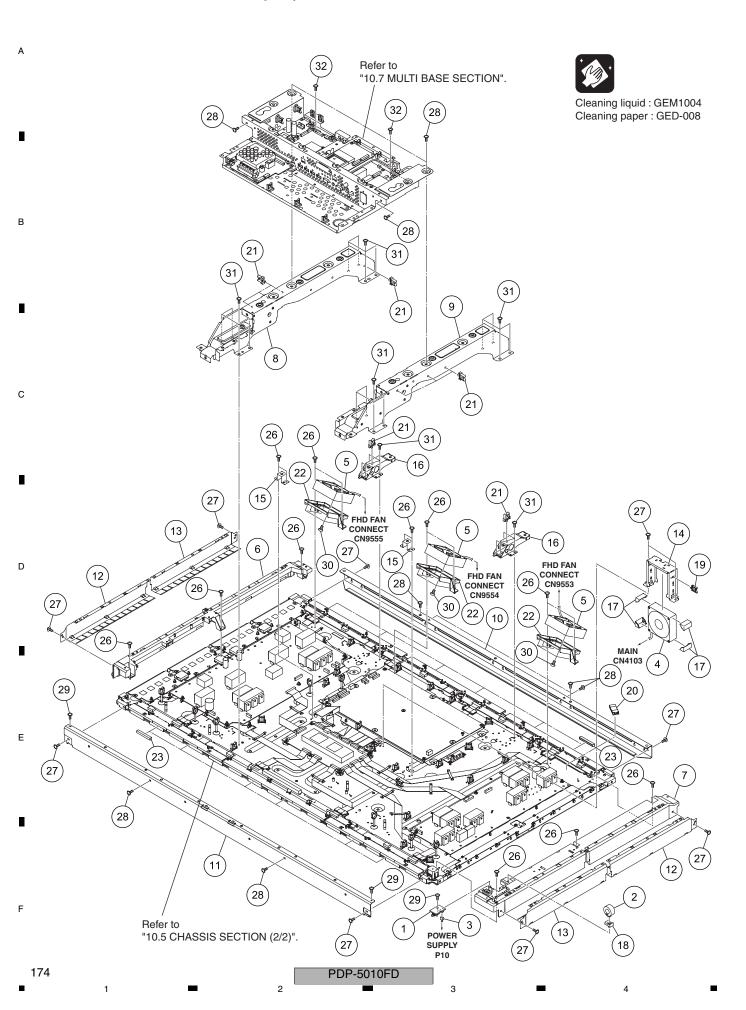
С

D

E

F

# 10.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)



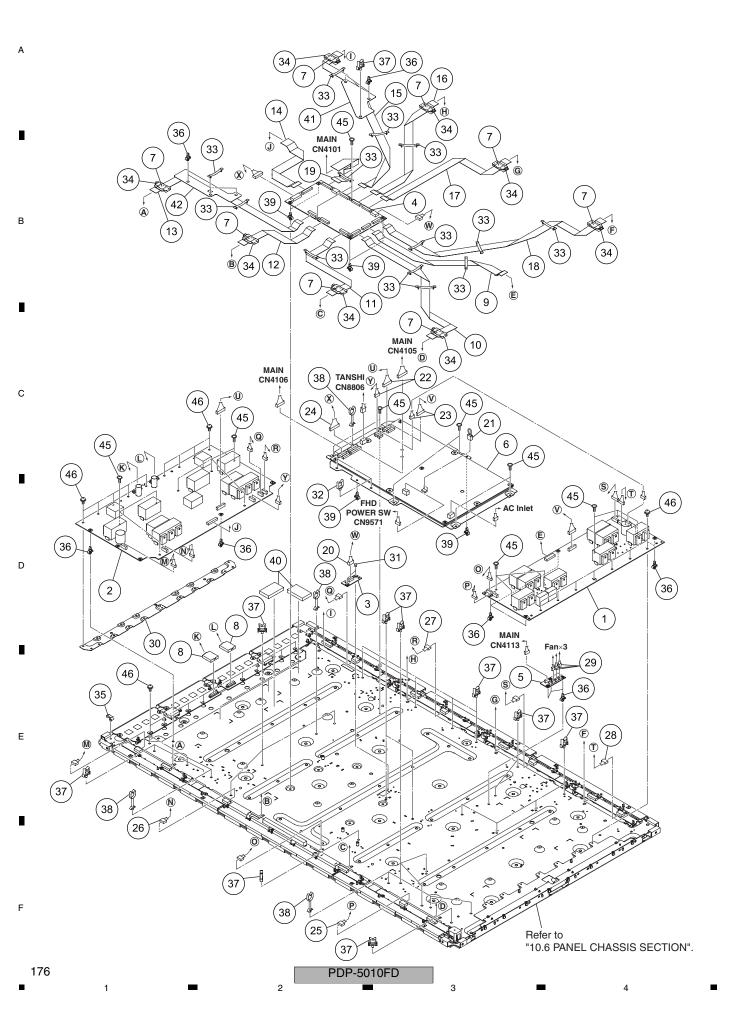
## (1) CHASSIS SECTION (1/2) PARTS LIST

| Mark     | No. | <u>Description</u>           | Part No.               | Mark No. | <u>Description</u>  | Part No.               |   |
|----------|-----|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
|          | 1   | FHD POWER SW Assy            | AWW1293                | 16       | Sub Frame Plate     | ANG3046                |   |
|          | 2   | Ferrite Core (L1)            | ATX1044                | 17       | Floating Rubber 80  | AEB1427                | Α |
|          | 3   | Housing Wire (J103)          | ADX3552                | 18       | Ferrite Core Holder | AEC1818                |   |
| <u> </u> | 4   | Fan Motor 80 x 25L           | AXM1058                | 19       | Reuse Wire Saddle   | AEC1945                |   |
| <u> </u> | 5   | DC Fan Motor 80 x 25L        | AXM1064                | 20       | Ferrite Clamp       | AEC1986                |   |
|          | 6   | Front Chassis VL (508F)      | AMA1027                | 21       | Reuse Wire Saddle   | AEC2118                | _ |
|          | 7   | Front Chassis VR (508F)      | AMA1028                | 22       | Fan Holder          | AMR3704                |   |
|          | 8   | Sub Frame L Assy 507         | See Contrast table (2) | 23       | Gasket ADH-FCH      | ANK1850                |   |
|          | 9   | Sub Frame R Assy 507         | See Contrast table (2) | 24       | ••••                |                        |   |
|          | 10  | Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy | ANA2092                | 25       | ••••                |                        |   |
|          | 11  | Front Chassis HB Assy (50)   | ANA2094                | 26       | Screw               | See Contrast table (2) | В |
|          | 12  | Panel Holder V1 (50)         | ANG2770                | 27       | Screw               | ABZ30P080FTC           |   |
|          | 13  | Panel Holder V2 (50)         | ANG2771                | 28       | Screw               | AMZ30P060FTB           |   |
|          | 14  | Fan Holder                   | ANG2833                | 29       | Screw               | APZ30P080FTB           |   |
|          | 15  | Multi Base Holder            | ANG2937                | 30       | Screw               | PPZ50P100FTB           |   |
|          |     |                              |                        | 31       | Screw               | TBZ40P080FTB           |   |
|          |     |                              |                        | 32       | Screw               | ABA1364                |   |

**(2) CONTRAST TABLE**PDP-5010FD/KUCXC and KUC are constructed the same except for the following:

| Mark | No. | Symbol and Description | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUCXC | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUC |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|      | 8   | Sub Frame L Assy 507   | ANA2080              | ANA1945            |
|      | 9   | Sub Frame R Assy 507   | ANA2081              | ANA1946            |
|      | 26  | Screw                  | ABA1313              | ABA1351            |

# 10.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)

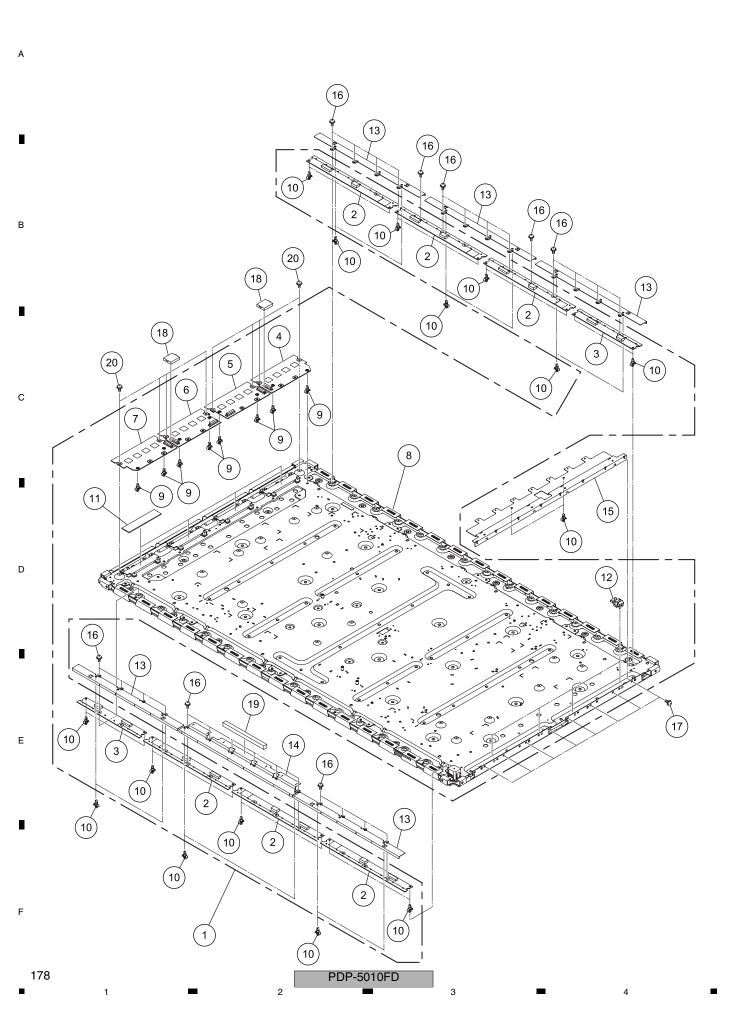


## (1) CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

| Mark No  | Description                 | Part No. | Mark No. | <u>Description</u>          | Part No.               |   |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1        | 50F X DRIVE Assy            | AWV2510  | 26       | 6P&6P Housing Wire (J109)   | ADX3557                |   |
| 2        | 50F Y DRIVE Assy            | AWV2511  | 27       | 6P&6P Housing Wire (J111)   | ADX3558                | Α |
| 3        | PANEL SENSOR Assy           | AWW1309  | 28       | 6P&6P Housing Wire (J112)   | ADX3559                |   |
| 4        | 50F DIGITAL Assy            | AWW1316  | 29       | 3P&3P&3P Housing Wire (J123 | 3)ADX3565              |   |
| 5        | FHD FAN CONNECT Assy        | AWW1290  | 30       | Conductive Plate Y          | ANG3050                |   |
| <u> </u> | POWER SUPPLY Unit           | AXY1168  | 31       | Nylon Rivet                 | AEC1671                | _ |
| 7        | Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)      | ATX1048  | 32       | Wire Saddle                 | AEC1745                |   |
| 8        | Three Pieces Connector 40P  | AKM1384  | 33       | Flat Clamp                  | AEC1879                |   |
| 9        | Flexible Cable (J201)       | ADD1498  | 34       | Ferrite Clamp               | AEC1986                |   |
| 10       | Flexible Cable (J202)       | ADD1499  | 35       | Side Type Mini Clamp        | AEC2003                |   |
| 1        | Flexible Cable (J203)       | ADD1500  | 36       | PCB Spacer (Reuse)          | AEC2087                | В |
| 1:       | ` '                         | ADD1501  | 37       | Reuse Wire Saddle           | AEC2118                |   |
| 1;       | ` '                         | ADD1502  | 38       | Reuse HL 28                 | AEC2119                |   |
| 14       | ` '                         | ADD1503  | 39       | PCB Spacer (Reuse)          | AEC2122                |   |
| 18       | 5 Flexible Cable (J207)     | ADD1504  | 40       | Drive Silicone              | AEH1139                |   |
| 10       | 6 Flexible Cable (J208)     | ADD1505  | 41       | Drive Sheet A               | AMR3697                |   |
| 1        | ` '                         | ADD1506  | 42       | Drive Sheet B               | AMR3698                |   |
| 18       |                             | ADD1507  | 43       | ••••                        |                        |   |
| 19       | ` '                         | ADD1508  | 44       | ••••                        |                        |   |
| 20       |                             | ADX3359  | 45       | Screw                       | See Contrast table (2) | С |
| 2        | Housing Wire (J126)         | ADX3545  | 46       | Screw                       | ABA1364                |   |
| 2:       | 2 9P&7P Housing Wire (J101) | ADX3550  |          |                             |                        |   |
| 2        | 8P&8P Housing Wire (J102)   | ADX3551  |          |                             |                        |   |
| 2        | 14P Housing Wire (J104)     | ADX3553  |          |                             |                        |   |
| 2        | 6 6P&6P Housing Wire (J108) | ADX3556  |          |                             |                        |   |

(2) CONTRAST TABLE PDP-5010FD/KUCXC and KUC are constructed the same except for the following:

| Mark | No. | Symbol and Description | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUCXC | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUC |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|      | 45  | Screw                  | ABA1313              | ABA1351            |

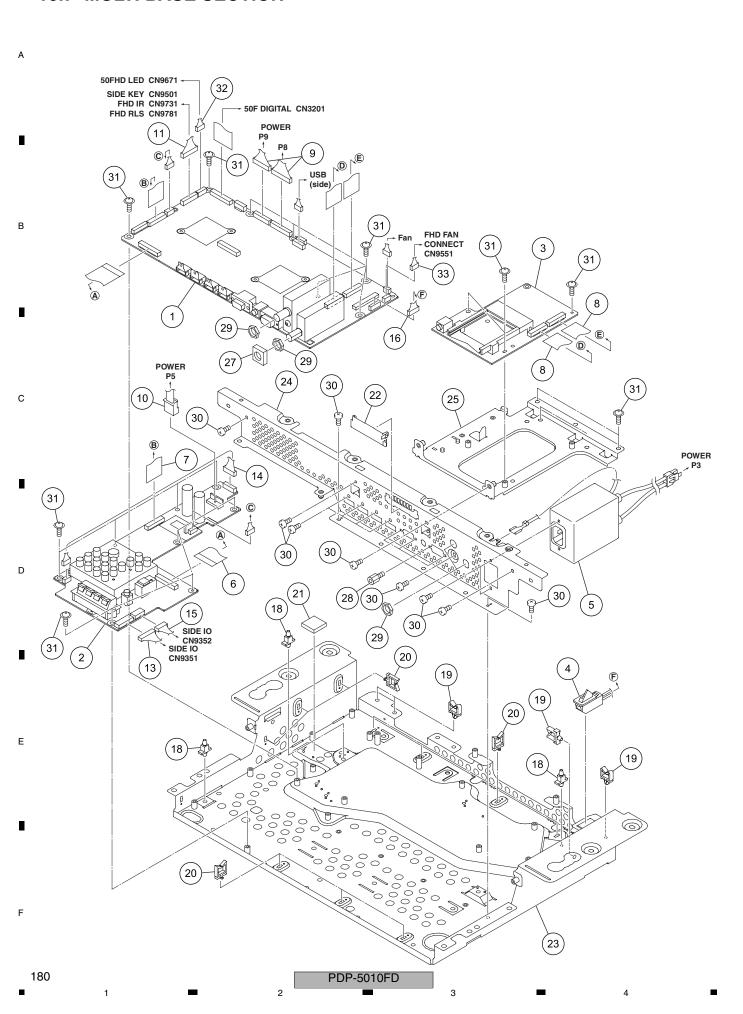


## (1) PANEL CHASSIS SECTION PARTS LIST

| Mark | <u>No.</u> | <u>Description</u>         | Part No.               |
|------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| NSP  | 1          | Panel Chassis (F) Assy     | AWU1234                |
| NSP  | 2          | 50F ADDRESS L Assy         | AWW1310                |
| NSP  | 3          | 50F ADDRESS S Assy         | AWW1311                |
| NSP  | 4          | 50F SCAN A Assy            | AWW1312                |
| NSP  | 5          | 50F SCAN B Assy            | AWW1313                |
| NSP  | 6          | 50F SCAN C Assy            | AWW1314                |
| NSP  | 7          | 50F SCAN D Assy            | AWW1315                |
| NSP  | 8          | Plasma Panel (50F) Assy    | AWU1235                |
|      | 9          | PCB Spacer (Reuse)         | AEC2087                |
|      | 10         | PCB Spacer (Reuse)         | AEC2122                |
|      | 11         | Heat Radiation Sheet       | AEH1134                |
|      | 12         | Conductive Plate Holder    | AMR3446                |
|      | 13         | Address Plate (50F) A      | ANG3048                |
|      | 14         | Address Plate (50F) B      | ANG3071                |
|      | 15         | Conductive Plate X (F)     | ANG2906                |
|      | 16         | Screw                      | ABA1351                |
|      | 17         | Screw                      | ABA1364                |
|      | 18         | Three Pieces Connector 40P | AKM1384                |
|      | 19         | Gasket AD                  | ANK1948                |
|      | 20         | Screw                      | See Contrast table (2) |
|      |            |                            |                        |

**(2) CONTRAST TABLE**PDP-5010FD/KUCXC and KUC are constructed the same except for the following:

| Mark | No. | Symbol and Description | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUCXC | PDP-5010FD<br>/KUC |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|      | 20  | Screw                  | ABA1313              | ABA1351            |

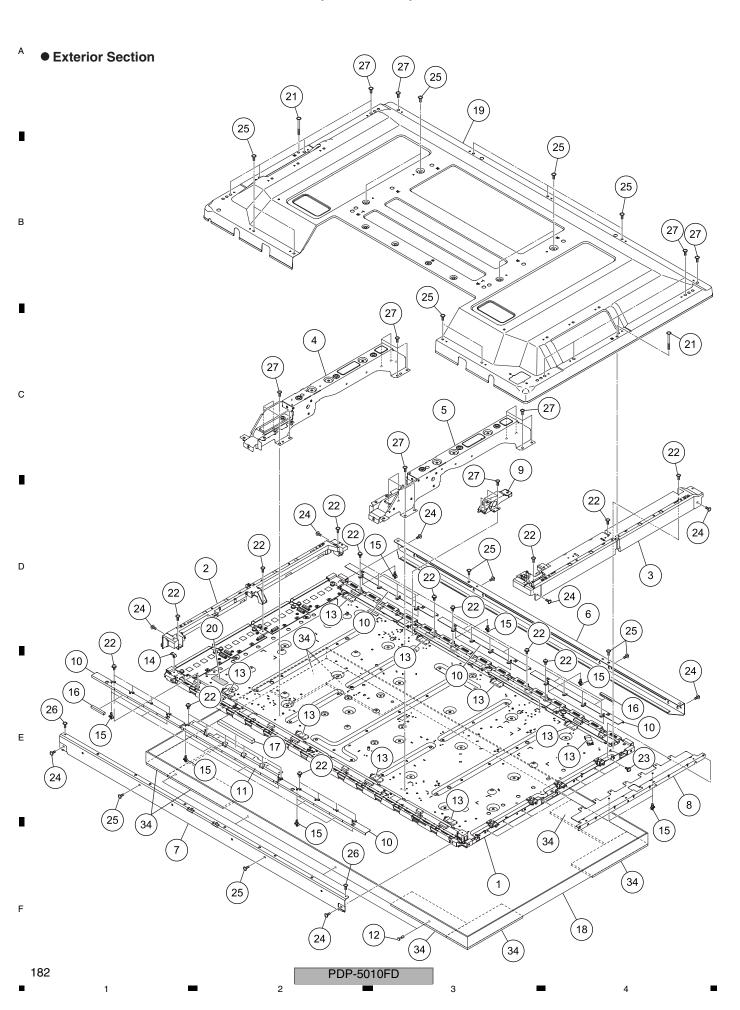


#### **MULTI BASE SECTION PARTS LIST**

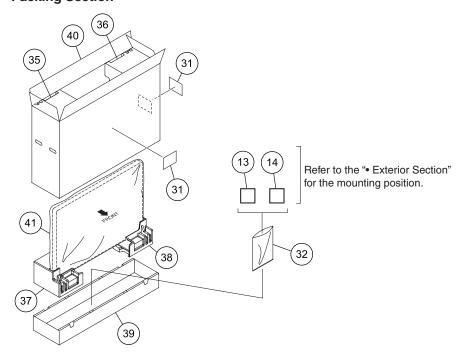
| Mark        | No. | <u>Description</u>          | Part No.     |
|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------|
| <u> </u>    | 1   | MAIN Assy                   | AWV2457      |
|             | 2   | TANSHI Assy                 | AWW1334      |
|             | 3   | POD Assy                    | AWW1295      |
| $\triangle$ | 4   | Power Switch (S1 : TRAP)    | ASG1089      |
| <u> </u>    | 5   | AC Inlet (CN1)              | AKP1322      |
|             |     |                             |              |
|             | 6   | Flexible Cable (J212)       | ADD1441      |
|             | 7   | Flexible Cable (J213)       | ADD1491      |
|             | 8   | Flexible Cable (J214, J215) | ADD1519      |
|             | 9   | 12P&15P Housing Wire (J106) | ADX3554      |
|             | 10  | 5P Housing Wire (J107)      | ADX3555      |
|             |     |                             |              |
|             | 11  | 11/6/4P Housing Wire (J114) | ADX3560      |
|             | 12  | ••••                        |              |
|             | 13  | 11P Housing Wire (J118)     | ADX3563      |
|             | 14  | 8P/4P Housing Wire (J119)   | ADX3531      |
|             | 15  | 7P Housing Wire (J125)      | ADX3566      |
|             | 16  | 2D Haveing Wire / H07\      | ADV0546      |
|             | 16  | 3P Housing Wire (J127)      | ADX3546      |
|             | 17  |                             | AEC1400      |
|             | 18  | Locking Card Spacer         | AEC1745      |
|             | 19  | Wire Saddle                 | AEC1745      |
|             | 20  | Reuse Wire Saddle           | AEC1945      |
|             | 21  | Silicone Sheet Audio        | AEH1143      |
|             | 22  | POD Cover                   | AMR3542      |
|             | 23  | Multi Base Assy (U)         | ANA2102      |
|             | 24  | Terminal Panel A (U)        | ANC2440      |
|             | 25  | POD Stay A                  | ANG2933      |
|             | -   | ••••                        |              |
|             | 26  | ••••                        |              |
|             | 27  | Gasket UD                   | ANK1883      |
|             | 28  | Hex. Head Screw             | BBA1051      |
|             | 29  | Washer Faced Nut            | BBN1005      |
|             | 30  | Screw                       | BMZ30P060FTB |
|             |     |                             |              |
|             | 31  | Screw                       | PMB30P080FNI |
|             | 32  | 6P Housing Wire (J115)      | ADX3561      |
|             | 33  | 4P Housing Wire (J122)      | ADX3564      |

181

# 10.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F (AWU1272)



### Packing Section



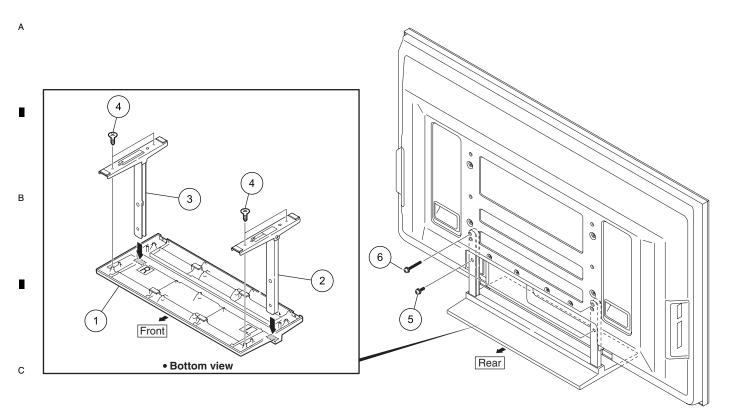
#### PDP SERVICE ASSY 508F PARTS LIST

| Mark I | No. | <u>Description</u>           | Part No.     | Mark No. | <u>Description</u>          | Part No.     |
|--------|-----|------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| NSP    | 1   | Panel Chassis (F) Assy       | AWU1234      | 26       | Screw                       | APZ30P080FTB |
|        | 2   | Front Chassis VL (508F)      | AMA1027      | 27       | Screw                       | TBZ40P080FTB |
|        | 3   | Front Chassis VR (508F)      | AMA1028      | 28       | ••••                        |              |
|        | 4   | Sub Frame L Assy 507         | ANA1945      | 29       | ••••                        |              |
|        | 5   | Sub Frame R Assy 507         | ANA1946      | 30       | ••••                        |              |
|        |     |                              |              |          |                             |              |
|        | 6   | Front Chassis HT (508F) Assy | ANA2092      | 31       | Caution Label               | AAX3031      |
|        | 7   | Front Chassis HB Assy (50)   | ANA2094      | 32       | Vinyl Bag S                 | AHG1338      |
|        | 8   | Conductive Plate X (F)       | ANG2906      | 33       | ••••                        |              |
|        | 9   | Sub Frame Plate              | ANG3046      | 34       | Service Pad                 | AEC2105      |
|        | 10  | Address Plate (50F) A        | ANG3048      | 35       | Pad (508F T-L)              | AHA2683      |
|        |     |                              |              |          |                             |              |
|        | 11  | Address Plate (50F) B        | ANG3071      | 36       | Pad (508F T-R)              | AHA2684      |
|        | 12  | Rivet                        | AEC1877      | 37       | Pad (508F B-L)              | AHA2685      |
|        | 13  | Ferrite Clamp                | AEC1986      | 38       | Pad (508F B-R)              | AHA2686      |
|        | 14  | Side Type Mini Clamp         | AEC2003      | 39       | Under Carton (508F)         | AHD3622      |
|        | 15  | PCB Spacer (Reuse)           | AEC2122      | 40       | Upper Carton (508F service) | AHD3637      |
|        |     |                              |              |          |                             |              |
|        | 16  | Gasket ADH-FCH               | ANK1850      | 41       | Protect Sheet               | AHG1331      |
|        | 17  | Gasket AD                    | ANK1948      |          |                             |              |
| NSP    | 18  | Front Case (508F)            | AMB3000      |          |                             |              |
|        | 19  | Rear Case (508F)             | ANE1662      |          |                             |              |
| NSP    | 20  | Drive Voltage Label          | ARW1097      |          |                             |              |
|        |     |                              |              |          |                             |              |
|        | 21  | Screw (3 x 40P)              | ABA1332      |          |                             |              |
|        | 22  | Screw                        | ABA1351      |          |                             |              |
|        | 23  | Screw                        | ABA1364      |          |                             |              |
|        | 24  | Screw                        | ABZ30P080FTC |          |                             |              |
|        | 25  | Screw                        | AMZ30P060FTB |          |                             |              |
|        |     |                              |              |          |                             |              |

183

D

# 10.9 TABLE TOP STAND

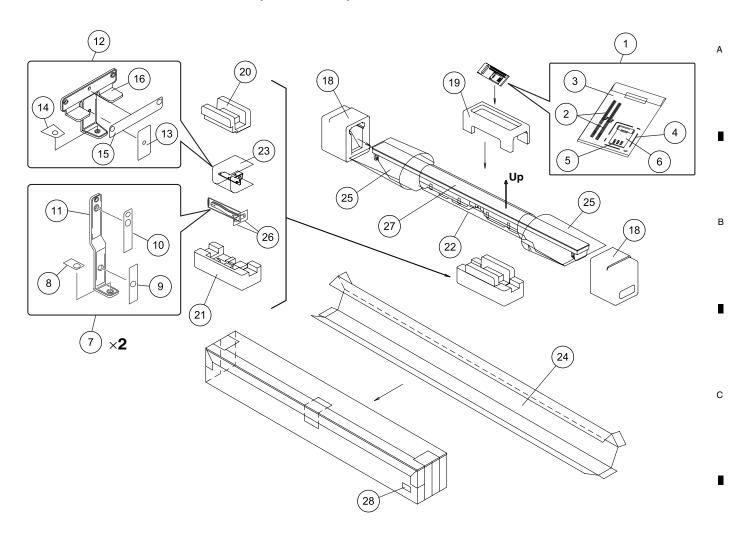


# ■ TABLE TOP STAND PARTS LIST

|   | Mark No. | <u>Description</u> | Part No. |
|---|----------|--------------------|----------|
|   | 1        | Base Cover Assy    | AXY1176  |
|   | 2        | Stand Pipe L Assy  | AXY1182  |
|   | 3        | Stand Pipe R Assy  | AXY1183  |
| • | 4        | Screw              | ABA1357  |
|   | 5        | Screw (M8 x 23)    | ABA1371  |
|   |          |                    |          |
|   | 6        | Screw (M8 x 40)    | ABA1373  |

184

# 10.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING)

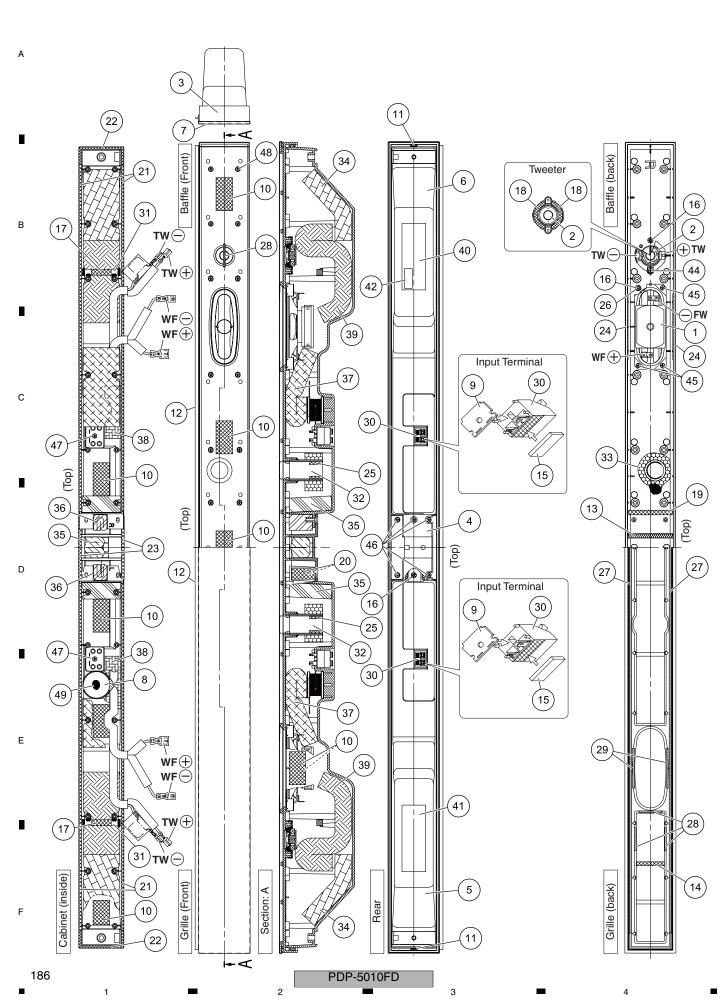


#### SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING) PARTS LIST

| OI L | or Earling of Tellin (FAORING) FAITIS EIST |                      |              |        |            |                     |          |
|------|--|----------------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------------------|----------|
| Mark | <u>No.</u>                                 | <u>Description</u>   | Part No.     | Mark N | <u>lo.</u> | <u>Description</u>  | Part No. |
| NSP  | 1  | 1Accessory Set       | SME3775      |        | 17         | ••••                |          |
|      | 2  | 2Speaker Wire        | SDS1202      |        | 18         | Protector (Side)    | SHA2577  |
|      | 3  | 2Polyethylene Bag S1 | SHL1439      |        | 19         | Protector (C-T)     | SHA2578  |
| NSP  | 4  | 2Screw Set           | SME3696      | 2      | 20         | Protector (C-M)     | SHA2579  |
|      | 5  | 3Screw               | BMZ50P100FTB | 2      | 21         | Protector (C-B)     | SHA2580  |
|      | 6  | 3Polyethylene Bag S0 | SHL1438      |        |            |                     |          |
|      |  |                      |              | :      | 22         | Protection Sheet S3 | SHC1846  |
|      | 7  | 1Bracket Assy (S)    | SXG1127      | :      | 23         | Protection Sheet S1 | SHC1847  |
|      | 8  | 2Gasket              | SED1136      | :      | 24         | Packing Case        | SHG2780  |
|      | 9  | 2Gasket              | SED1138      | :      | 25         | Packing Bag S2      | SHL1450  |
|      | 10   | 2Gasket              | SED1166      | 2      | 26         | Polyethylen Bag S0  | SHL1451  |
| NSP  | 11   | 2Bracket LR          | SNA1481      |        |            |                     |          |
|      |  |                      |              | NSP 2  | 27         | CS Assy             | SMW1987  |
|      | 12   | 1Bracket Assy (C)    | SXG1128      | NSP 2  | 28         | Serial Label        | SRW1112  |
|      | 13   | 2Gasket              | SED1140      |        |            |                     |          |
|      | 14   | 2Gasket              | SED1141      |        |            |                     |          |
|      | 15   | 2Gasket              | SED1167      |        |            |                     |          |
| NSP  | 16   | 2Bracket C           | SNA1482      |        |            |                     |          |
|      |  |                      |              |        |            |                     |          |

185

PDP-5010FD



| -        | 5                  | 6            | _        | /                  | - 8          |
|----------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|
| CS ASS   | Y PARTS LIST       |              |          |                    |              |
| Mark No. | <b>Description</b> | Part No.     | Mark No. | <b>Description</b> | Part No.     |
| 1        | Speaker            | H132DC65-51D | 44       | Screw              | BPZ30P080FTC |
| 2        | Speaker            | FK26AP32-55H | 45       | Screw              | BPZ35P080FTC |
| NSP 3    | Baffle             | SNK2980      | 46       | Screw              | BPZ35P120FTB |
| NSP 4    | Cabinet Assy C     | SXG1122      | 47       | Screw              | BPZ35P120FTC |
| NSP 5    | Cabinet Assy L     | SXG1123      | 48       | Screw              | BPZ35P140FTB |
|          |                    | 5.1.5.1.1.25 |          |                    |              |
| NSP 6    | Cabinet Assy R     | SXG1124      | 49       | Screw              | BPZ40P350FTC |
| 7        | Grille             | SMG1886      |          |                    |              |
| 8        | 1Network Assy      | SWN1787      |          |                    |              |
|          | 2Capacitor 1.5     | SCE1034      |          |                    |              |
|          | 2Choke Coil 0.68   | STH1266      |          |                    |              |
|          |                    |              |          |                    |              |
| NSP 9    | Gasket             | SEB1299      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 10   | Gasket             | SEB1300      |          |                    |              |
| 11       | Packing            | SEB1302      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 12   | Blinder            | SEB1304      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 13   | Gasket             | SEB1315      |          |                    |              |
|          |                    |              |          |                    |              |
| NSP 14   | Gasket             | SEB1316      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 15   | Gasket             | SEC2074      |          |                    |              |
| 16       | Gasket             | SEC2076      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 17   | Gasket             | SEC2078      |          |                    |              |
| 18       | Gasket             | SEC2083      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 19   | Gasket             | SEC2092      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 20   | Gasket             | SEC2093      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 21   | Gasket             | SEC2113      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 22   | Gasket             | SEC2114      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 23   | Gasket             | SEC2150      |          |                    |              |
| 110. 20  | Guonot             | 0202100      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 24   | Gasket             | SEC2142      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 25   | Felt               | SED1127      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 26   | Felt               | SED1130      |          |                    |              |
| 27       | Tape               | SEH1089      |          |                    |              |
| 28       | Tape               | SEH1099      |          |                    |              |
|          |                    |              |          |                    |              |
| 29       | Tape               | SEH1117      |          |                    |              |
| 30       | Input Terminal     | SKX1098      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 31   | MDF Bar            | SLX1165      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 32   | Paper Tube 26      | SMR1403      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 33   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1331      |          |                    |              |
| NCD 04   | Acquatia Abaaalaaa | CMT1000      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 34   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1333      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 35   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1335      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 36   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1328      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 37   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1357      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 38   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1358      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 39   | Acoustic Absorbent | SMT1359      |          |                    |              |
| NSP 40   | Model Label        | SAN3955      |          |                    |              |
| NCD 41   | Courties Label     | CDD1004      |          |                    |              |

43 •••••

SRR1024

SRW1111

NSP 41 Caution Label

NSP 42 Serial Label

187

С

D

Ε

PDP-5010FD

\_